

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 1

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
REALUKEY	15	0001 - 0015	Record identifier for the household
PERSONID	2	0016 - 0017	Number identifying the person in the household
DESIGPRV	2	0018 - 0019	Design province
CYCLE	2	0020 - 0021	Cycle in which household joined the survey
SUBCYCLE	2	0022 - 0023	Sample indicator
LONGPAT	4	0024 - 0027	Longitudinal response pattern
SHARE	1	0028 - 0028	Agree to share information
DOB	2	0029 - 0030	Day of birth
MOB	2	0031 - 0032	Month of birth
YOB	4	0033 - 0036	Year of birth
SEX	1	0037 - 0037	Sex
HWB	2	0038 - 0039	Birth weight
HWBG1	1	0040 - 0040	Birth weight - (G)
COB	2	0041 - 0042	Country of birth
COBC	4	0043 - 0046	Code of country of birth
COBGC	2	0047 - 0048	Country of birth - (G)
IMM	1	0049 - 0049	Flag that the respondent is an immigrant
YOI	4	0050 - 0053	Year of immigration to Canada
AOI	3	0054 - 0056	Age at time of immigration - (D)
DOD	2	0057 - 0058	Day of death
MOD	2	0059 - 0060	Month of death
YOD	4	0061 - 0064	Year of death
COD	5	0065 - 0069	Cause of death code
SP34_CPS	1	0070 - 0070	Sampled collection period
SP34_MET	1	0071 - 0071	Selection method
STRATUM	5	0072 - 0076	Sample indicator - stratum
REPLICAT	7	0077 - 0083	Sample indicator
PRC4_CUR	2	0084 - 0085	Province of residence
GE34DURB	1	0086 - 0086	Rural / urban area - (D)
GE34DCD	3	0087 - 0089	Census Division - (D)
GE34DCSD	3	0090 - 0092	Census Sub-Division - (D)
GE34DCMA	3	0093 - 0095	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)
GE34DFED	3	0096 - 0098	Federal Electoral District - (D)
GE34DHLR	2	0099 - 0100	Health region - (D)
SP34DPC	6	0101 - 0106	Postal code - (D)
SP34_CPA	1	0107 - 0107	Actual collection period

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 2

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DHC4_DWE	2	0108 - 0109	Type of dwelling
DHC4_OWEN	1	0110 - 0110	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC4_BED	2	0111 - 0112	Number of bedrooms
DH_4_P1	1	0113 - 0113	Pet - has one
DH_4DP2	2	0114 - 0115	Pet - kind (D)
DH_4_P3	1	0116 - 0116	Pet - live indoors
AM34_SRC	2	0117 - 0118	Record number of person providing H03 information
AM34_LNG	2	0119 - 0120	Interview language - H03
DHC4DECF	2	0121 - 0122	Type of household - (D)
DHC4DLVG	2	0123 - 0124	Living arrangements of selected respondent - (D)
DHC4DHSZ	2	0125 - 0126	Household size - (D)
DHC4DL25	2	0127 - 0128	Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)
DHC4DL12	2	0129 - 0130	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC4DE12	2	0131 - 0132	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC4DLE5	2	0133 - 0134	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC4D611	2	0135 - 0136	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP34_STA	3	0137 - 0139	Status code after processing
DHC4_AGE	3	0140 - 0142	Age
DHC4GAGE	2	0143 - 0144	Age - (G)
DHC4_MAR	2	0145 - 0146	Marital status
DHC4_FID	1	0147 - 0147	Family identifier
AM54_STA	1	0148 - 0148	Status of general form - H05
AM54_BDD	2	0149 - 0150	Day of interview - H05 (start)
AM54_BMM	2	0151 - 0152	Month of interview - H05 (start)
AM54_BYYY	4	0153 - 0156	Year of interview - H05 (start)
AM54_SRC	2	0157 - 0158	Record number of person providing H05 information
AM54_PXY	1	0159 - 0159	H05 completed by proxy
TWC4_1	1	0160 - 0160	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC4_2	2	0161 - 0162	Number of days spent in bed
TWC4_3	1	0163 - 0163	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury
TWC4_4	2	0164 - 0165	Number of days cut down on things
TWC4_5	1	0166 - 0166	Has regular medical doctor
TWC4DDDY	2	0167 - 0168	Total number of disability days - (D)
HCC4_1	1	0169 - 0169	Overnight patient
HCC4_1A	3	0170 - 0172	Number of nights as patient
HCC4_2A	3	0173 - 0175	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 3

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC4_3A	2	0176 - 0177	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
HCC4_2B	3	0178 - 0180	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC4_2C	3	0181 - 0183	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC4_3C	2	0184 - 0185	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
HCC4_2D	3	0186 - 0188	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC4_3D	2	0189 - 0190	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC4_2E	3	0191 - 0193	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC4_2F	3	0194 - 0196	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC4_2G	3	0197 - 0199	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC4_2H	3	0200 - 0202	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC4_2I	3	0203 - 0205	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC4_2J	3	0206 - 0208	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC4_2OT	3	0209 - 0211	Number of consultations - other trained person
HCC4DMDC	3	0212 - 0214	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC4DHPC	1	0215 - 0215	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC4_4	1	0216 - 0216	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC4_5A	1	0217 - 0217	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC4_5B	1	0218 - 0218	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC4_5C	1	0219 - 0219	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC4_5D	1	0220 - 0220	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC4_5E	1	0221 - 0221	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC4_5F	1	0222 - 0222	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC4_5G	1	0223 - 0223	Alternative health care - rolfers
HCC4_5H	1	0224 - 0224	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC4_5I	1	0225 - 0225	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC4_5J	1	0226 - 0226	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC4_5K	1	0227 - 0227	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC4_4A	1	0228 - 0228	Attended self-help group
HCC4_5L	1	0229 - 0229	Alternative health care - other
HCC4_6	1	0230 - 0230	Health care needed but not received
HCC4F7W	1	0231 - 0231	Flag for reason for not getting care
HCC4G7	1	0232 - 0232	Reason for not getting care - (G)
HCC4_8A	1	0233 - 0233	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC4_8B	1	0234 - 0234	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC4_8C	1	0235 - 0235	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC4_8D	1	0236 - 0236	Type of care not received - injury

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 4

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC4_8E	1	0237 - 0237	Type of care not received - other
HCC4_9	1	0238 - 0238	Received home care services
HCC4FS	1	0239 - 0239	Flag for type of home care service
HCC4_10A	1	0240 - 0240	Home care received - nursing care
HCC4_10C	1	0241 - 0241	Home care received - personal care
HCC4_10D	1	0242 - 0242	Home care received - housework
HCC4_10E	1	0243 - 0243	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC4_10F	1	0244 - 0244	Home care received - shopping
HCC4_10H	1	0245 - 0245	Home care received - other
RAC4_1A	1	0246 - 0246	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC4_1B	1	0247 - 0247	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC4_1C	1	0248 - 0248	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC4_1D	1	0249 - 0249	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC4_2	1	0250 - 0250	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC4F1	1	0251 - 0251	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC4F3	1	0252 - 0252	Flag for problem causing limitation
RAC4CIC	5	0253 - 0257	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC4GC12	2	0258 - 0259	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)
RAC4GC25	2	0260 - 0261	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)
RAC4_5	2	0262 - 0263	Cause of health problem
RAC4_6A	1	0264 - 0264	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC4_6B	1	0265 - 0265	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC4_6C	1	0266 - 0266	Needs help for - housework
RAC4_6D	1	0267 - 0267	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC4_6E	1	0268 - 0268	Needs help for - personal care
RAC4_6F	1	0269 - 0269	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC4_6G	1	0270 - 0270	Needs help for - no tasks
CCK4_1	1	0271 - 0271	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
CCK4_2	1	0272 - 0272	Has had otitis
CCK4_3	1	0273 - 0273	Number of times had otitis since birth
CCC4_1A	1	0274 - 0274	Has food allergies
CCC4_1B	1	0275 - 0275	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCK4_1AB	1	0276 - 0276	Has allergies
CCC4_1C	1	0277 - 0277	Has asthma
CCC4_C7	1	0278 - 0278	Asthma - had attack
CCC4_C8	1	0279 - 0279	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 5

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC4_1D	1	0280 - 0280	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC4_1E	1	0281 - 0281	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC4_1F	1	0282 - 0282	Has high blood pressure
CCC4_1G	1	0283 - 0283	Has migraine headaches
CCC4_1H	1	0284 - 0284	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC4_1I	1	0285 - 0285	Has sinusitis
CCC4_1J	1	0286 - 0286	Has diabetes
CCC4_1K	1	0287 - 0287	Has epilepsy
CCC4_1L	1	0288 - 0288	Has heart disease
CCC4_1M	1	0289 - 0289	Has cancer
CCC4FM1	1	0290 - 0290	Flag for type of cancer
CCC4_1N	1	0291 - 0291	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers
CCC4_1O	1	0292 - 0292	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC4_1P	1	0293 - 0293	Has urinary incontinence
CCC4_1W	1	0294 - 0294	Has acne
CCC4_1R	1	0295 - 0295	Has Alzheimer's disease / other dementia
CCC4_1S	1	0296 - 0296	Has cataracts
CCC4_1T	1	0297 - 0297	Has glaucoma
CCC4_1V	1	0298 - 0298	Has other chronic condition
CCC4_NON	1	0299 - 0299	Has no chronic conditions
CCC4DANY	1	0300 - 0300	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC4DNUM	2	0301 - 0302	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
SDC4DRES	3	0303 - 0305	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC4_4A	1	0306 - 0306	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC4_4B	1	0307 - 0307	Ethnic origin - French
SDC4_4C	1	0308 - 0308	Ethnic origin - English
SDC4_4D	1	0309 - 0309	Ethnic origin - German
SDC4_4E	1	0310 - 0310	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC4_4F	1	0311 - 0311	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC4_4G	1	0312 - 0312	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC4_4H	1	0313 - 0313	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC4_4I	1	0314 - 0314	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC4_4J	1	0315 - 0315	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC4_4K	1	0316 - 0316	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC4_4L	1	0317 - 0317	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC4_4M	1	0318 - 0318	Ethnic origin - Portuguese

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 6

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC4_4N	1	0319 - 0319	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC4_4O	1	0320 - 0320	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC4_4P	1	0321 - 0321	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC4_4Q	1	0322 - 0322	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC4_4R	1	0323 - 0323	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC4_4S	1	0324 - 0324	Ethnic origin - other
SDC4_5A	1	0325 - 0325	Can converse - English
SDC4_5B	1	0326 - 0326	Can converse - French
SDC4_5C	1	0327 - 0327	Can converse - Arabic
SDC4_5D	1	0328 - 0328	Can converse - Chinese
SDC4_5E	1	0329 - 0329	Can converse - Cree
SDC4_5F	1	0330 - 0330	Can converse - German
SDC4_5G	1	0331 - 0331	Can converse - Greek
SDC4_5H	1	0332 - 0332	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC4_5I	1	0333 - 0333	Can converse - Italian
SDC4_5J	1	0334 - 0334	Can converse - Korean
SDC4_5K	1	0335 - 0335	Can converse - Persian
SDC4_5L	1	0336 - 0336	Can converse - Polish
SDC4_5M	1	0337 - 0337	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC4_5N	1	0338 - 0338	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC4_5O	1	0339 - 0339	Can converse - Spanish
SDC4_5P	1	0340 - 0340	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC4_5Q	1	0341 - 0341	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC4_5R	1	0342 - 0342	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC4_5S	1	0343 - 0343	Can converse - other language
SDC4DLNG	2	0344 - 0345	Language in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC4_6A	1	0346 - 0346	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC4_6B	1	0347 - 0347	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC4_6C	1	0348 - 0348	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC4_6D	1	0349 - 0349	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC4_6E	1	0350 - 0350	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC4_6F	1	0351 - 0351	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC4_6G	1	0352 - 0352	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC4_6H	1	0353 - 0353	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC4_6I	1	0354 - 0354	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC4_6J	1	0355 - 0355	First language learned and still understood - Korean

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 7

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC4_6K	1	0356 - 0356	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC4_6L	1	0357 - 0357	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC4_6M	1	0358 - 0358	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC4_6N	1	0359 - 0359	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC4_6O	1	0360 - 0360	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC4_6P	1	0361 - 0361	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC4_6Q	1	0362 - 0362	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC4_6R	1	0363 - 0363	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC4_6S	1	0364 - 0364	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC4_7A	1	0365 - 0365	Race or colour - White
SDC4_7B	1	0366 - 0366	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC4_7C	1	0367 - 0367	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC4_7D	1	0368 - 0368	Race or colour - Black
SDC4_7E	1	0369 - 0369	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC4_7F	1	0370 - 0370	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC4_7G	1	0371 - 0371	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC4_7H	1	0372 - 0372	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC4_7J	1	0373 - 0373	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC4_7K	1	0374 - 0374	Race or colour - Korean
SDC4_7L	1	0375 - 0375	Race or colour - other
SDC4DRAC	2	0376 - 0377	Race or colour - (D)
EDC4_4	2	0378 - 0379	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC4_5	1	0380 - 0380	Graduated from high school
EDC4_6	1	0381 - 0381	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC4_7	2	0382 - 0383	Highest level of post-secondary education attained
EDC4_1	1	0384 - 0384	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC4_2	1	0385 - 0385	Full-time or part-time student
EDC4D1	2	0386 - 0387	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)
EDC4D2	2	0388 - 0389	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)
EDC4D3	1	0390 - 0390	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)
EDC4DLF	1	0391 - 0391	Labour force activity of students - (D)
LFC4_1	2	0392 - 0393	Current main activity
LFC4_2	1	0394 - 0394	Worked for pay or profit
LFC4FE1	1	0395 - 0395	Flag for employer - job 1
LFC4_41	1	0396 - 0396	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
LFC4_51M	2	0397 - 0398	Month started - job 1

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 8

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC4_51D	2	0399 - 0400	Day started - job 1
LFC4_51Y	4	0401 - 0404	Year started - job 1
LFC4_61	1	0405 - 0405	Has job now - job 1
LFC4_71M	2	0406 - 0407	Month stopped - job 1
LFC4_71D	2	0408 - 0409	Day stopped - job 1
LFC4_71Y	4	0410 - 0413	Year stopped - job 1
LFC4_81	3	0414 - 0416	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
LFC4_91	2	0417 - 0418	Type of working hours - job 1
LFC4_101	1	0419 - 0419	Usually works weekends - job 1
LFC4_111	1	0420 - 0420	Worked other than job 1
LFC4FE2	1	0421 - 0421	Flag for employer - job 2
LFC4_42	1	0422 - 0422	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
LFC4_52M	2	0423 - 0424	Month started - job 2
LFC4_52D	2	0425 - 0426	Day started - job 2
LFC4_52Y	4	0427 - 0430	Year started - job 2
LFC4_62	1	0431 - 0431	Has job now - job 2
LFC4_72M	2	0432 - 0433	Month stopped - job 2
LFC4_72D	2	0434 - 0435	Day stopped - job 2
LFC4_72Y	4	0436 - 0439	Year stopped - job 2
LFC4_82	3	0440 - 0442	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
LFC4_92	2	0443 - 0444	Type of working hours - job 2
LFC4_102	1	0445 - 0445	Usually works weekends - job 2
LFC4_112	1	0446 - 0446	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
LFC4FE3	1	0447 - 0447	Flag for employer - job 3
LFC4_43	1	0448 - 0448	Had job one year ago without break - job 3
LFC4_53M	2	0449 - 0450	Month started - job 3
LFC4_53D	2	0451 - 0452	Day started - job 3
LFC4_53Y	4	0453 - 0456	Year started - job 3
LFC4_63	1	0457 - 0457	Has job now - job 3
LFC4_73M	2	0458 - 0459	Month stopped - job 3
LFC4_73D	2	0460 - 0461	Day stopped - job 3
LFC4_73Y	4	0462 - 0465	Year stopped - job 3
LFC4_83	3	0466 - 0468	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
LFC4_93	2	0469 - 0470	Type of working hours - job 3
LFC4_103	1	0471 - 0471	Usually works weekends - job 3
LFC4FMN	2	0472 - 0473	Job number of main job

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 9

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC4F13	1	0474 - 0474	Flag for main job industry
LFC4F14	1	0475 - 0475	Flag for main job occupation
LFC4F15	1	0476 - 0476	Flag for main job duties
LFC4_16	1	0477 - 0477	Worked for others or in own business - main job
LFC4_17A	2	0478 - 0479	Reason for not working - most recent period
LFC4G17B	2	0480 - 0481	Reasons not working - currently (G)
LFC4CI97	4	0482 - 0485	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC4GI16	2	0486 - 0487	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC4CO91	4	0488 - 0491	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC4GO25	2	0492 - 0493	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC4GO47	2	0494 - 0495	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LFC4FWK	1	0496 - 0496	Work flag (used for processing only)
LFC4FGAP	1	0497 - 0497	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days
LFC4DCWS	1	0498 - 0498	Working status in last 12 months - (D)
LFC4DDA	2	0499 - 0500	Duration of work without break > 30 days - (D)
LFC4DHA	1	0501 - 0501	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)
LFC4DJA	2	0502 - 0503	Number of jobs - (D)
LFC4DJGA	2	0504 - 0505	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)
LFC4DGA	1	0506 - 0506	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)
LFC4DCMN	1	0507 - 0507	Main job is the current job - (D)
LFC4DDMN	2	0508 - 0509	Work duration - main job - (D)
LFC4DHMN	1	0510 - 0510	Hours of work - main job - (D)
LFC4DTMN	2	0511 - 0512	Type of working hours - main job - (D)
LFC4DD1	2	0513 - 0514	Work duration - job 1 - (D)
LFC4DD2	2	0515 - 0516	Work duration - job 2 - (D)
LFC4DD3	2	0517 - 0518	Work duration - job 3 - (D)
LFC4DH1	1	0519 - 0519	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)
LFC4DH2	1	0520 - 0520	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)
LFC4DH3	1	0521 - 0521	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)
LFC4DT1	2	0522 - 0523	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)
LFC4DT2	2	0524 - 0525	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)
LFC4DT3	2	0526 - 0527	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)
LFC4DOMN	2	0528 - 0529	Job number of old main job - (D)
INC4F1	1	0530 - 0530	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent
INC4_1A	1	0531 - 0531	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC4_1B	1	0532 - 0532	Source of income - self-employment

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 10

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC4_1C	1	0533 - 0533	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC4_1D	1	0534 - 0534	Source of income - unemployment insurance
INC4_1E	1	0535 - 0535	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC4_1F	1	0536 - 0536	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC4_1G	1	0537 - 0537	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC4_1H	1	0538 - 0538	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC4_1I	1	0539 - 0539	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC4_1J	1	0540 - 0540	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC4_1K	1	0541 - 0541	Source of income - child support
INC4_1L	1	0542 - 0542	Source of income - alimony
INC4_1M	1	0543 - 0543	Source of income - other
INC4_1N	1	0544 - 0544	Source of income - none
INC4_2	2	0545 - 0546	Total household income - main source
INC4_3A	1	0547 - 0547	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC4_3B	1	0548 - 0548	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC4_3C	1	0549 - 0549	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC4_3D	1	0550 - 0550	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC4_3E	1	0551 - 0551	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC4_3F	1	0552 - 0552	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC4_3G	1	0553 - 0553	Total household income - >= \$50,000
INC4DIA2	1	0554 - 0554	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC4DIA4	1	0555 - 0555	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC4DIA5	1	0556 - 0556	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC4DHH	2	0557 - 0558	Total household income from all sources - (D)
INC4CCPI	5.1	0559 - 0563	Consumer Price Index
AM54_TEL	1	0564 - 0564	H05 interview by telephone or in person
AM54_LNG	2	0565 - 0566	Interview language - H05
AM54_EDD	2	0567 - 0568	Day of interview - H05 (end)
AM54_EMM	2	0569 - 0570	Month of interview - H05 (end)
AM54_EYY	4	0571 - 0574	Year of interview - H05 (end)
AM64_STA	1	0575 - 0575	Status of health form - H06
AM64_BDD	2	0576 - 0577	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM64_BMM	2	0578 - 0579	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM64_BYY	4	0580 - 0583	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM64_SRC	2	0584 - 0585	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM64_PXY	1	0586 - 0586	H06 completed by proxy

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 11

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM64FR	1	0587 - 0587	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC4_1	1	0588 - 0588	Respondent's self perceived general health
HWC4_1	1	0589 - 0589	Currently pregnant
GHC4_3	1	0590 - 0590	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife
GHC4DHD	1	0591 - 0591	Health description index - (D)
HWC4_3LB	4	0592 - 0595	Weight - pounds
HWC4_3KG	4	0596 - 0599	Weight - kilograms
HWC4_HT	2	0600 - 0601	Height
HWC4DBMI	4.1	0602 - 0605	Body Mass Index - (D)
HWC4DSW	1	0606 - 0606	Standard weight - (D)
BPC4_1	2	0607 - 0608	Last time blood pressure was checked
WHC4_30	1	0609 - 0609	Ever had mammogram
WHC4_32	1	0610 - 0610	Last time mammogram was done
WHC4_33	1	0611 - 0611	Reason for last mammogram
WHC4_20	1	0612 - 0612	Ever had PAP smear test
WHC4_22	1	0613 - 0613	Last time had PAP smear test
SMC4_1	1	0614 - 0614	Household member smokes inside house
SMC4_2	1	0615 - 0615	Type of smoker
SMC4_3	3	0616 - 0618	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC4_4	3	0619 - 0621	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC4_4A	1	0622 - 0622	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC4_5	1	0623 - 0623	Ever smoked daily
SMC4_6	2	0624 - 0625	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC4_7	3	0626 - 0628	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC4_8	3	0629 - 0631	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC4DTYP	2	0632 - 0633	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC4DYRS	3	0634 - 0636	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
ALC4_1	1	0637 - 0637	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC4_2	2	0638 - 0639	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC4_3	3	0640 - 0642	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC4_4	3	0643 - 0645	Highest number of drinks on one occasion
ALC4_DAY	2	0646 - 0647	Interview date - day of the week
ALC4_5	1	0648 - 0648	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC4_5A1	3	0649 - 0651	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC4_5A2	3	0652 - 0654	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC4_5A3	3	0655 - 0657	Number of drinks - Tuesday

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 12

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC4_5A4	3	0658 - 0660	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC4_5A5	3	0661 - 0663	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC4_5A6	3	0664 - 0666	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC4_5A7	3	0667 - 0669	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC4_5B	1	0670 - 0670	Ever had a drink
ALC4_6	1	0671 - 0671	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC4_7A	1	0672 - 0672	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC4_7B	1	0673 - 0673	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC4_7C	1	0674 - 0674	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC4_7D	1	0675 - 0675	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC4_7E	1	0676 - 0676	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC4_7F	1	0677 - 0677	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC4_7G	1	0678 - 0678	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC4_7H	1	0679 - 0679	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC4_7I	1	0680 - 0680	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC4_7J	1	0681 - 0681	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC4_7K	1	0682 - 0682	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC4_7L	1	0683 - 0683	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC4_7M	1	0684 - 0684	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC4DTYP	1	0685 - 0685	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC4DWKY	3	0686 - 0688	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)
ALC4DDL	2	0689 - 0690	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
PAC4_1A	1	0691 - 0691	Activity in last 3 months - walking
PAC4_1B	1	0692 - 0692	Activity in last 3 months - gardening / yard work
PAC4_1C	1	0693 - 0693	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC4_1D	1	0694 - 0694	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC4_1E	1	0695 - 0695	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC4_1F	1	0696 - 0696	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC4_1G	1	0697 - 0697	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC4_1H	1	0698 - 0698	Activity in last 3 months - skating
PAC4_1I	1	0699 - 0699	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC4_1J	1	0700 - 0700	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC4_1K	1	0701 - 0701	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC4_1L	1	0702 - 0702	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC4_1M	1	0703 - 0703	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing
PAC4_1N	1	0704 - 0704	Activity in last 3 months - bowling

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 13

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC4_1O	1	0705 - 0705	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC4_1P	1	0706 - 0706	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC4_1Q	1	0707 - 0707	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC4_1R	1	0708 - 0708	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC4_1S	1	0709 - 0709	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC4_1Z	1	0710 - 0710	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi
PAC4_1U	1	0711 - 0711	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
PAC4_1V	1	0712 - 0712	Activity in last 3 months - none
PAC4FC1	1	0713 - 0713	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC4_1W	1	0714 - 0714	Activity in last 3 months - other (#2)
PAC4FC2	1	0715 - 0715	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC4_1X	1	0716 - 0716	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
PAC4FC3	1	0717 - 0717	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC4_2A	3	0718 - 0720	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC4_3A	1	0721 - 0721	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC4_2B	3	0722 - 0724	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC4_3B	1	0725 - 0725	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC4_2C	3	0726 - 0728	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC4_3C	1	0729 - 0729	Time spent - swimming
PAC4_2D	3	0730 - 0732	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC4_3D	1	0733 - 0733	Time spent - bicycling
PAC4_2E	3	0734 - 0736	No. of times participated - popular / social dance
PAC4_3E	1	0737 - 0737	Time spent - popular / social dance
PAC4_2F	3	0738 - 0740	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC4_3F	1	0741 - 0741	Time spent - home exercises
PAC4_2G	3	0742 - 0744	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC4_3G	1	0745 - 0745	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC4_2H	3	0746 - 0748	No. of times participated - skating
PAC4_3H	1	0749 - 0749	Time spent - skating
PAC4_2I	3	0750 - 0752	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC4_3I	1	0753 - 0753	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC4_2J	3	0754 - 0756	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC4_3J	1	0757 - 0757	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC4_2K	3	0758 - 0760	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC4_3K	1	0761 - 0761	Time spent - golfing
PAC4_2L	3	0762 - 0764	No. of times participated - exercise class / aerobics

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 14

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC4_3L	1	0765 - 0765	Time spent - exercise class / aerobics
PAC4_2M	3	0766 - 0768	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing
PAC4_3M	1	0769 - 0769	Time spent - cross-country skiing
PAC4_2N	3	0770 - 0772	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC4_3N	1	0773 - 0773	Time spent - bowling
PAC4_2O	3	0774 - 0776	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC4_3O	1	0777 - 0777	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC4_2P	3	0778 - 0780	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC4_3P	1	0781 - 0781	Time spent - tennis
PAC4_2Q	3	0782 - 0784	No. of times participated - weight training
PAC4_3Q	1	0785 - 0785	Time spent - weight training
PAC4_2R	3	0786 - 0788	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC4_3R	1	0789 - 0789	Time spent - fishing
PAC4_2S	3	0790 - 0792	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC4_3S	1	0793 - 0793	Time spent - volleyball
PAC4_2Z	3	0794 - 0796	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi
PAC4_3Z	1	0797 - 0797	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi
PAC4_2U	3	0798 - 0800	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC4_3U	1	0801 - 0801	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC4_2W	3	0802 - 0804	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC4_3W	1	0805 - 0805	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC4_2X	2	0806 - 0807	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC4_3X	1	0808 - 0808	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC4_4A	2	0809 - 0810	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC4_4B	2	0811 - 0812	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC4_5	1	0813 - 0813	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC4_6	1	0814 - 0814	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC4DEE	4.1	0815 - 0818	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC4DLEI	1	0819 - 0819	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC4DFM	3	0820 - 0822	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC4DFR	1	0823 - 0823	Frequency of all physical activity - (D)
PAC4DFD	1	0824 - 0824	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC4DPAI	1	0825 - 0825	Physical activity index - (D)
IJC4_1	1	0826 - 0826	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC4_2	2	0827 - 0828	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC4_3	2	0829 - 0830	Most serious injury - type

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 15

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
IJC4_4	2	0831 - 0832	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC4D1	3	0833 - 0835	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC4_5	2	0836 - 0837	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC4_6	2	0838 - 0839	Most serious injury - reason
IJC4D2	3	0840 - 0842	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
IJC4_7	1	0843 - 0843	Most serious injury - work-related
IJC4_8A	1	0844 - 0844	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
IJC4_8B	1	0845 - 0845	Precaution taken - being more careful
IJC4_8C	1	0846 - 0846	Precaution taken - safety training
IJC4_8D	1	0847 - 0847	Precaution taken - protective gear
IJC4_8E	1	0848 - 0848	Precaution taken - changing physical situation
IJC4_8F	1	0849 - 0849	Precaution taken - other
IJC4_8G	1	0850 - 0850	Precaution taken - none
IJC4_8H	1	0851 - 0851	Precaution taken - increase child supervision
ST_4_C1	1	0852 - 0852	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
ST_4_C2	1	0853 - 0853	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
ST_4_C3	1	0854 - 0854	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
ST_4_C4	1	0855 - 0855	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
ST_4_C5	1	0856 - 0856	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
ST_4_C6	1	0857 - 0857	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
ST_4_C7	1	0858 - 0858	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
ST_4_C8	1	0859 - 0859	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
ST_4_C9	1	0860 - 0860	Stress (ongoing) - has children
ST_4_C10	1	0861 - 0861	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
ST_4_C11	1	0862 - 0862	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
ST_4_C12	1	0863 - 0863	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
ST_4_C13	1	0864 - 0864	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
ST_4_C14	1	0865 - 0865	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
ST_4_C15	1	0866 - 0866	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
ST_4_C16	1	0867 - 0867	Stress (ongoing) - close relative in very bad health
ST_4_C17	1	0868 - 0868	Stress (ongoing) - relative has alcohol or drug problem
ST_4_C18	1	0869 - 0869	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
ST_4DC1	4.1	0870 - 0873	General chronic stress index - (D)
ST_4DC2	4.1	0874 - 0877	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
ST_4DC3	4.1	0878 - 0881	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
ST_4DC4	3.1	0882 - 0884	Personal stress index - (D)

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 16

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ST_4DC5	1	0885 - 0885	Financial problems stress index - (D)
ST_4DC6	1	0886 - 0886	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
ST_4DC7	1	0887 - 0887	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
ST_4DC8	1	0888 - 0888	Child problems stress index - (D)
ST_4DC9	1	0889 - 0889	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
ST_4DC10	1	0890 - 0890	Family health stress index - (D)
ST_4_R1	1	0891 - 0891	Stress (recent) - physically attacked
ST_4_R2	1	0892 - 0892	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy
ST_4_R3	1	0893 - 0893	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage
ST_4_R4	1	0894 - 0894	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis
ST_4_R5	1	0895 - 0895	Stress (recent) - failed school
ST_4_R6	1	0896 - 0896	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one
ST_4_R7	1	0897 - 0897	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay
ST_4_R8	1	0898 - 0898	Stress (recent) - argues with partner
ST_4_R9	1	0899 - 0899	Stress (recent) - went on welfare
ST_4_R10	1	0900 - 0900	Stress (recent) - child moved back
ST_4DR1	4.1	0901 - 0904	Recent life events score - all items - (D)
ST_4DR2	4.1	0905 - 0908	Recent life events score - all valid items - (D)
ST_4DR3	4.1	0909 - 0912	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)
ST_4_T1	1	0913 - 0913	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital
ST_4_T2	1	0914 - 0914	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced
ST_4_T3	1	0915 - 0915	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time
ST_4_T4	1	0916 - 0916	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years
ST_4_T5	1	0917 - 0917	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home
ST_4_T6	1	0918 - 0918	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs
ST_4_T7	1	0919 - 0919	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused
ST_4DT1	4.1	0920 - 0923	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)
ST_4_W1A	1	0924 - 0924	Stress (work) - must learn new things
ST_4_W1B	1	0925 - 0925	Stress (work) - high level of skill
ST_4_W1C	1	0926 - 0926	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
ST_4_W1D	1	0927 - 0927	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
ST_4_W1E	1	0928 - 0928	Stress (work) - job hectic
ST_4_W1F	1	0929 - 0929	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
ST_4_W1G	1	0930 - 0930	Stress (work) - good job security
ST_4_W1H	1	0931 - 0931	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
ST_4_W1I	1	0932 - 0932	Stress (work) - has own job input

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 17

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ST_4_W1J	1	0933 - 0933	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
ST_4_W1K	1	0934 - 0934	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
ST_4_W1L	1	0935 - 0935	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
ST_4_W2	1	0936 - 0936	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
ST_4DW1	4.1	0937 - 0940	Stress (work) - all items - (D)
ST_4DW2	2	0941 - 0942	Stress (work) - Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)
ST_4DW3	2	0943 - 0944	Stress (work) - Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)
ST_4DW4	2	0945 - 0946	Stress (work) - Psychological demands - (D)
ST_4DW5	1	0947 - 0947	Stress (work) - Job insecurity - (D)
ST_4DW6	1	0948 - 0948	Stress (work) - Physical exertion - (D)
ST_4DW7	2	0949 - 0950	Stress (work) - Social support - (D)
PY_4_E1A	1	0951 - 0951	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities
PY_4_E1B	1	0952 - 0952	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person
PY_4_E1C	1	0953 - 0953	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things
PY_4_E1D	1	0954 - 0954	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self
PY_4_E1E	1	0955 - 0955	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self
PY_4_E1F	1	0956 - 0956	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure
PY_4DE1	2	0957 - 0958	Stress (self-esteem) scale - (D)
PY_4_M1A	1	0959 - 0959	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
PY_4_M1B	1	0960 - 0960	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
PY_4_M1C	1	0961 - 0961	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
PY_4_M1D	1	0962 - 0962	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
PY_4_M1E	1	0963 - 0963	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
PY_4_M1F	1	0964 - 0964	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
PY_4_M1G	1	0965 - 0965	Stress (mastery) - can do anything
PY_4DM1	2	0966 - 0967	Stress (mastery) scale - (D)
PY_4_H1	2	0968 - 0969	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings
PY_4_H2	2	0970 - 0971	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour
PY_4_H3	2	0972 - 0973	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on
PY_4_H4	2	0974 - 0975	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly
PY_4_H5	2	0976 - 0977	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations
PY_4_H6	2	0978 - 0979	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings
PY_4_H7	2	0980 - 0981	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings
PY_4_H8	2	0982 - 0983	Stress (coherence) - losers
PY_4_H9	2	0984 - 0985	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life
PY_4_H10	2	0986 - 0987	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 18

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PY_4_H11	2	0988 - 0989	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose
PY_4_H12	2	0990 - 0991	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion
PY_4_H13	2	0992 - 0993	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.
PY_4DH1	2	0994 - 0995	Stress (sense of coherence) scale - (D)
HSC4_1	1	0996 - 0996	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contacts
HSC4_2	1	0997 - 0997	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC4_3	1	0998 - 0998	Vision - able to see
HSC4_4	1	0999 - 0999	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contacts
HSC4_5	1	1000 - 1000	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts
HSC4DVIS	2	1001 - 1002	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_6	1	1003 - 1003	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC4_7	1	1004 - 1004	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC4_7A	1	1005 - 1005	Hearing - able to hear
HSC4_8	1	1006 - 1006	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC4_9	1	1007 - 1007	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC4DHER	2	1008 - 1009	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_10	1	1010 - 1010	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC4_11	1	1011 - 1011	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC4_12	1	1012 - 1012	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC4_13	1	1013 - 1013	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC4DSPE	1	1014 - 1014	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_14	1	1015 - 1015	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC4_15	1	1016 - 1016	Mobility - able to walk
HSC4_16	1	1017 - 1017	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC4_17	1	1018 - 1018	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC4_18	1	1019 - 1019	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC4_19	1	1020 - 1020	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC4_20	1	1021 - 1021	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC4DMOB	2	1022 - 1023	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_21	1	1024 - 1024	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC4_22	1	1025 - 1025	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC4_23	1	1026 - 1026	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC4_24	1	1027 - 1027	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC4DDEX	2	1028 - 1029	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_25	1	1030 - 1030	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC4DEMO	1	1031 - 1031	Emotional problem - function code - (D)

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 19

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC4_26	1	1032 - 1032	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC4_27	1	1033 - 1033	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC4DCOG	2	1034 - 1035	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC4_28	1	1036 - 1036	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC4_29	1	1037 - 1037	Pain - usual intensity
HSC4_30	1	1038 - 1038	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC4DPAD	1	1039 - 1039	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC4DHSI	5.3	1040 - 1044	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
DGC4_1A	1	1045 - 1045	Medication - pain relievers
DGC4_1B	1	1046 - 1046	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC4_1C	1	1047 - 1047	Medication - diet pills
DGC4_1D	1	1048 - 1048	Medication - antidepressants
DGC4_1E	1	1049 - 1049	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC4_1F	1	1050 - 1050	Medication - allergy
DGC4_1G	1	1051 - 1051	Medication - asthma
DGC4_1H	1	1052 - 1052	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC4_1I	1	1053 - 1053	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC4_1J	1	1054 - 1054	Medication - heart
DGC4_1K	1	1055 - 1055	Medication - blood pressure
DGC4_1L	1	1056 - 1056	Medication - diuretics
DGC4_1M	1	1057 - 1057	Medication - steroids
DGC4_1N	1	1058 - 1058	Medication - insulin
DGC4_1O	1	1059 - 1059	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC4_1P	1	1060 - 1060	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC4_1Q	1	1061 - 1061	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC4_1R	1	1062 - 1062	Medication - laxatives
DGC4_1T	1	1063 - 1063	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC4_1S	1	1064 - 1064	Medication - birth control pills
DGC4_1V	1	1065 - 1065	Medication - other
DGC4_NON	1	1066 - 1066	Did not take any drugs in past month
DGC4F1	1	1067 - 1067	Flag for medications taken
DGC4_2	3	1068 - 1070	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC4F3A	1	1071 - 1071	Flag for drug 1
DGC4C3A	7	1072 - 1078	Drug code - drug 1
DGC4F3B	1	1079 - 1079	Flag for drug 2
DGC4C3B	7	1080 - 1086	Drug code - drug 2

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 20

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC4F3C	1	1087 - 1087	Flag for drug 3
DGC4C3C	7	1088 - 1094	Drug code - drug 3
DGC4F3D	1	1095 - 1095	Flag for drug 4
DGC4C3D	7	1096 - 1102	Drug code - drug 4
DGC4F3E	1	1103 - 1103	Flag for drug 5
DGC4C3E	7	1104 - 1110	Drug code - drug 5
DGC4F3F	1	1111 - 1111	Flag for drug 6
DGC4C3F	7	1112 - 1118	Drug code - drug 6
DGC4F3G	1	1119 - 1119	Flag for drug 7
DGC4C3G	7	1120 - 1126	Drug code - drug 7
DGC4F3H	1	1127 - 1127	Flag for drug 8
DGC4C3H	7	1128 - 1134	Drug code - drug 8
DGC4F3I	1	1135 - 1135	Flag for drug 9
DGC4C3I	7	1136 - 1142	Drug code - drug 9
DGC4F3J	1	1143 - 1143	Flag for drug 10
DGC4C3J	7	1144 - 1150	Drug code - drug 10
DGC4F3K	1	1151 - 1151	Flag for drug 11
DGC4C3K	7	1152 - 1158	Drug code - drug 11
DGC4F3L	1	1159 - 1159	Flag for drug 12
DGC4C3L	7	1160 - 1166	Drug code - drug 12
DGC4_4	1	1167 - 1167	Medication - use other health product
DGC4F5A	1	1168 - 1168	Flag for health product 1
DGC4_5AA	1	1169 - 1169	Uses a 2nd health product
DGC4F5B	1	1170 - 1170	Flag for health product 2
DGC4_5BA	1	1171 - 1171	Uses a 3rd health product
DGC4F5C	1	1172 - 1172	Flag for health product 3
DGC4_5CA	1	1173 - 1173	Uses a 4th health product
DGC4F5D	1	1174 - 1174	Flag for health product 4
DGC4_5DA	1	1175 - 1175	Uses a 5th health product
DGC4F5E	1	1176 - 1176	Flag for health product 5
DGC4_5EA	1	1177 - 1177	Uses a 6th health product
DGC4F5F	1	1178 - 1178	Flag for health product 6
DGC4_5FA	1	1179 - 1179	Uses a 7th health product
DGC4F5G	1	1180 - 1180	Flag for health product 7
DGC4_5GA	1	1181 - 1181	Uses a 8th health product
DGC4F5H	1	1182 - 1182	Flag for health product 8

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 21

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC4_5HA	1	1183 - 1183	Uses a 9th health product
DGC4F5I	1	1184 - 1184	Flag for health product 9
DGC4_5IA	1	1185 - 1185	Uses a 10th health product
DGC4F5J	1	1186 - 1186	Flag for health product 10
DGC4_5JA	1	1187 - 1187	Uses a 11th health product
DGC4F5K	1	1188 - 1188	Flag for health product 11
DGC4_5KA	1	1189 - 1189	Uses a 12th health product
DGC4F5L	1	1190 - 1190	Flag for health product 12
DGC4C5A	7	1191 - 1197	Drug code - health product 1
DGC4C5B	7	1198 - 1204	Drug code - health product 2
DGC4C5C	7	1205 - 1211	Drug code - health product 3
DGC4C5D	7	1212 - 1218	Drug code - health product 4
DGC4C5E	7	1219 - 1225	Drug code - health product 5
DGC4C5F	7	1226 - 1232	Drug code - health product 6
DGC4C5G	7	1233 - 1239	Drug code - health product 7
DGC4C5H	7	1240 - 1246	Drug code - health product 8
DGC4C5I	7	1247 - 1253	Drug code - health product 9
DGC4C5J	7	1254 - 1260	Drug code - health product 10
DGC4C5K	7	1261 - 1267	Drug code - health product 11
DGC4C5L	7	1268 - 1274	Drug code - health product 12
MHC4_1A	1	1275 - 1275	Frequency - felt sad
MHC4_1B	1	1276 - 1276	Frequency - felt nervous
MHC4_1C	1	1277 - 1277	Frequency - felt restless / fidgety
MHC4_1D	1	1278 - 1278	Frequency - felt hopeless
MHC4_1E	1	1279 - 1279	Frequency - felt worthless
MHC4_1F	1	1280 - 1280	Frequency - felt everything was an effort
MHC4_1G	1	1281 - 1281	Frequency - feelings occurrence
MHC4_1H	1	1282 - 1282	Frequency - feelings occurrence (more)
MHC4_1I	1	1283 - 1283	Frequency - feelings occurrence (less)
MHC4_1J	1	1284 - 1284	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC4_1K	1	1285 - 1285	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC4_1L	3	1286 - 1288	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC4_2	1	1289 - 1289	Felt depressed for 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC4_3	1	1290 - 1290	Depressed - usual duration
MHC4_4	1	1291 - 1291	Depressed - frequency
MHC4_5	1	1292 - 1292	Depressed - lost interest in most things

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 22

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC4_6	1	1293 - 1293	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC4_7	1	1294 - 1294	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC4_8LB	3	1295 - 1297	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC4_8KG	3	1298 - 1300	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC4_9	1	1301 - 1301	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC4_10	1	1302 - 1302	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC4_11	1	1303 - 1303	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC4_12	1	1304 - 1304	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC4_13	1	1305 - 1305	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC4_14	2	1306 - 1307	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC4_15	2	1308 - 1309	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC4_16	1	1310 - 1310	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC4_17	1	1311 - 1311	Loss of interest - duration
MHC4_18	1	1312 - 1312	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC4_19	1	1313 - 1313	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC4_20	1	1314 - 1314	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC4_21L	3	1315 - 1317	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC4_21K	3	1318 - 1320	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC4_22	1	1321 - 1321	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC4_23	1	1322 - 1322	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC4_24	1	1323 - 1323	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC4_25	1	1324 - 1324	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC4_26	1	1325 - 1325	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC4_27	2	1326 - 1327	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC4_28	2	1328 - 1329	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC4DDS	2	1330 - 1331	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC4DCH	2	1332 - 1333	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC4DSF	2	1334 - 1335	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC4DPP	4.2	1336 - 1339	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC4DWK	2	1340 - 1341	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC4DMT	2	1342 - 1343	Specific month when felt depressed - (D)
SSC4_1	1	1344 - 1344	Member of organization or association
SSC4_2	1	1345 - 1345	Frequency of participation in organizations
SSC4_2A	1	1346 - 1346	Frequency of attending religious services
SSC4_3	1	1347 - 1347	Has someone to confide in
SSC4_4	1	1348 - 1348	Has someone to count on in crisis situation

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 23

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC4_5	1	1349 - 1349	Has someone can count on for advice
SSC4_6	1	1350 - 1350	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for
SSC4_7A	2	1351 - 1352	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws
SSC4_7B	2	1353 - 1354	Frequency of contact - grandparents
SSC4_7C	2	1355 - 1356	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law
SSC4_7D	2	1357 - 1358	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law
SSC4_7E	2	1359 - 1360	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters
SSC4_7F	2	1361 - 1362	Frequency of contact - other relatives
SSC4_7G	2	1363 - 1364	Frequency of contact - close friends
SSC4_7H	2	1365 - 1366	Frequency of contact - neighbours
SSC4D1	1	1367 - 1367	Social support index - (D)
SSC4D2	2	1368 - 1369	Social involvement score - (D)
SSC4D3	2	1370 - 1371	Average frequency of contacts - (D)
RTP4_1	1	1372 - 1372	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical
RTP4_2	1	1373 - 1373	Rationality - try to understand people
RTP4_3	1	1374 - 1374	Rationality - try to act rationally
RTP4_4	1	1375 - 1375	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion
RTP4_5	1	1376 - 1376	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt
RTP4_6	1	1377 - 1377	Rationality - rely on logic
RTP4_7	1	1378 - 1378	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes
RTP4_8	1	1379 - 1379	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions
RTP4_9	1	1380 - 1380	Rationality - very influenced by emotions
RTP4_10	1	1381 - 1381	Rationality - when you don't like person
RTP4_11	1	1382 - 1382	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others
RTP4_12A	1	1383 - 1383	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist
RTP4_12B	1	1384 - 1384	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink
RTP4_12C	1	1385 - 1385	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things
RTP4_12D	1	1386 - 1386	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain
RTP4_12E	1	1387 - 1387	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep
RTP4_12F	1	1388 - 1388	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements
RTP4_12G	1	1389 - 1389	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood
RTP4_12H	1	1390 - 1390	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles
RTP4_12I	1	1391 - 1391	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity
RTP4_13A	1	1392 - 1392	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor
RTP4_13B	1	1393 - 1393	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments
RTP4_13C	1	1394 - 1394	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 24

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RTP4_13D	1	1395 - 1395	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor
RTP4_13E	1	1396 - 1396	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it
RTP4_13F	1	1397 - 1397	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it
RTP4_13G	1	1398 - 1398	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees
RTP4_13H	1	1399 - 1399	Layoffs rumoured - continue working
RTP4_13I	1	1400 - 1400	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity
COP4_1	1	1401 - 1401	Ability to handle day-to-day demands
COP4_2A	1	1402 - 1402	Daily stress - try not to think about situation
COP4_2B	1	1403 - 1403	Daily stress - try to see situation differently
COP4_2C	1	1404 - 1404	Daily stress - try to change situation
COP4_2D	1	1405 - 1405	Daily stress - express emotions
COP4_2E	1	1406 - 1406	Daily stress - admit situation is stressful
COP4_2F	1	1407 - 1407	Daily stress - talk to someone about situation
COP4_2G	1	1408 - 1408	Daily stress - do something to relax
COP4_2H	1	1409 - 1409	Daily stress - pray
COP4_2I	1	1410 - 1410	Daily stress - other ways to deal with stress
COP4_3	1	1411 - 1411	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems
COP4_4A	1	1412 - 1412	Unexpected stress - try not to think about situation
COP4_4B	1	1413 - 1413	Unexpected stress - try to see situation differently
COP4_4C	1	1414 - 1414	Unexpected stress - try to change situation
COP4_4D	1	1415 - 1415	Unexpected stress - express emotions
COP4_4E	1	1416 - 1416	Unexpected stress - admit situation is stressful
COP4_4F	1	1417 - 1417	Unexpected stress - talk to someone about situation
COP4_4G	1	1418 - 1418	Unexpected stress - do something to relax
COP4_4H	1	1419 - 1419	Unexpected stress - pray
COP4_4I	1	1420 - 1420	Unexpected stress - other ways to deal with stress
AM64_LNK	1	1421 - 1421	Permission to link data
AM64_SHA	1	1422 - 1422	Agree to share information - H06
AM64_TEL	1	1423 - 1423	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM64_ALO	1	1424 - 1424	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
AM64_AFF	1	1425 - 1425	Answers affected by presence of another person
AM64_LNG	2	1426 - 1427	Interview language - H06
AM64_EDD	2	1428 - 1429	Day of interview - H06 (end)
AM64_EMM	2	1430 - 1431	Month of interview - H06 (end)
AM64_EYY	4	1432 - 1435	Year of interview - H06 (end)
PRC6_CUR	2	1436 - 1437	Province of residence

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 25

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GE36DURB	1	1438 - 1438	Rural / urban area - (D)
GE36DCD	3	1439 - 1441	Census Division - (D)
GE36DCSD	3	1442 - 1444	Census Sub-Division - (D)
GE36DCMA	3	1445 - 1447	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)
GE36DFED	3	1448 - 1450	Federal Electoral District - (D)
GE36DHLR	4	1451 - 1454	Health region - (D)
GE36DHRO	4	1455 - 1458	Health region (original sample) - (D)
SP36DPC	6	1459 - 1464	Postal code - (D)
SP36FOUT	1	1465 - 1465	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP36_CPA	2	1466 - 1467	Actual collection period
AM36_TEL	1	1468 - 1468	H03 interview by telephone or in person
DHC6_DWE	2	1469 - 1470	Type of dwelling
DHC6_OWN	1	1471 - 1471	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC6_BED	2	1472 - 1473	Number of bedrooms
AM36_SRC	2	1474 - 1475	Record number of person providing H03 information
AM36_LNG	2	1476 - 1477	Interview language - H03
DHC6DECF	2	1478 - 1479	Type of household - (D)
DHC6DLVG	2	1480 - 1481	Living arrangements of selected respondent - (D)
DHC6DHSZ	2	1482 - 1483	Household size - (D)
DHC6DL12	2	1484 - 1485	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC6DE12	2	1486 - 1487	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC6DLE5	2	1488 - 1489	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC6D611	2	1490 - 1491	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP36_STA	3	1492 - 1494	Status code after processing
DHC6_AGE	3	1495 - 1497	Age
DHC6GAGE	2	1498 - 1499	Age - (G)
DHC6_MAR	2	1500 - 1501	Marital status
DHC6_FID	1	1502 - 1502	Family identifier
AM56_STA	1	1503 - 1503	Status of general form - H05
AM56_BDD	2	1504 - 1505	Day of interview - H05 (start)
AM56_BMM	2	1506 - 1507	Month of interview - H05 (start)
AM56_BY Y	4	1508 - 1511	Year of interview - H05 (start)
AM56_SRC	2	1512 - 1513	Record number of person providing H05 information
AM56_PXY	1	1514 - 1514	H05 completed by proxy
TWC6_1	1	1515 - 1515	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC6_2	2	1516 - 1517	Number of days spent in bed

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 26

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
TWC6_3	1	1518 - 1518	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury
TWC6_4	2	1519 - 1520	Number of days cut down on things
TWC6_5	1	1521 - 1521	Has regular medical doctor
TWC6DDDY	2	1522 - 1523	Total number of disability days - (D)
HCC6_1	1	1524 - 1524	Overnight patient
HCC6_1A	3	1525 - 1527	Number of nights as patient
HCK6_2A	1	1528 - 1528	Overnight patient - respiratory problem
HCK6_2B	1	1529 - 1529	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem
HCK6_2C	1	1530 - 1530	Overnight patient - injuries
HCK6_2D	1	1531 - 1531	Overnight patient - at birth
HCK6_2E	1	1532 - 1532	Overnight patient - other reason
HCC6_2A	3	1533 - 1535	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC6_3A	2	1536 - 1537	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
HCC6_2B	2	1538 - 1539	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC6_2C	3	1540 - 1542	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC6_3C	2	1543 - 1544	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
HCC6_2D	3	1545 - 1547	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC6_3D	2	1548 - 1549	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC6_2E	3	1550 - 1552	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC6_2F	3	1553 - 1555	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC6_2G	3	1556 - 1558	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC6_2H	3	1559 - 1561	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC6_2I	3	1562 - 1564	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC6_2J	3	1565 - 1567	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC6F1	1	1568 - 1568	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC6DMDC	3	1569 - 1571	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC6DHPC	1	1572 - 1572	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC6_4A	1	1573 - 1573	Attended self-help group
HCC6_4	1	1574 - 1574	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC6_5A	1	1575 - 1575	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC6_5B	1	1576 - 1576	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC6_5C	1	1577 - 1577	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC6_5D	1	1578 - 1578	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC6_5E	1	1579 - 1579	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC6_5F	1	1580 - 1580	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC6_5G	1	1581 - 1581	Alternative health care - rolfer

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 27

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC6_5H	1	1582 - 1582	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC6_5I	1	1583 - 1583	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC6_5J	1	1584 - 1584	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC6_5K	1	1585 - 1585	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC6_5L	1	1586 - 1586	Alternative health care - other
HCC6_6	1	1587 - 1587	Health care needed but not received
HCC6_7A	1	1588 - 1588	Care not received - not available in area
HCC6_7B	1	1589 - 1589	Care not received - not available when required
HCC6_7C	1	1590 - 1590	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC6_7D	1	1591 - 1591	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC6_7E	1	1592 - 1592	Care not received - cost
HCC6_7F	1	1593 - 1593	Care not received - too busy
HCC6_7G	1	1594 - 1594	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC6_7H	1	1595 - 1595	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC6_7I	1	1596 - 1596	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC6_7J	1	1597 - 1597	Care not received - language problem
HCC6_7K	1	1598 - 1598	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC6_7L	1	1599 - 1599	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC6_7M	1	1600 - 1600	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC6_7N	1	1601 - 1601	Care not received - other reason
HCC6_8A	1	1602 - 1602	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC6_8B	1	1603 - 1603	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC6_8C	1	1604 - 1604	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC6_8D	1	1605 - 1605	Type of care not received - injury
HCC6_8E	1	1606 - 1606	Type of care not received - other
HCC6_9	1	1607 - 1607	Received home care services
HCC6_10A	1	1608 - 1608	Home care received - nursing care
HCC6_10B	1	1609 - 1609	Home care received - other health care
HCC6_10C	1	1610 - 1610	Home care received - personal care
HCC6_10D	1	1611 - 1611	Home care received - housework
HCC6_10E	1	1612 - 1612	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC6_10F	1	1613 - 1613	Home care received - shopping
HCC6_10G	1	1614 - 1614	Home care received - respite care
HCC6_10H	1	1615 - 1615	Home care received - other
HCC6_11	1	1616 - 1616	Received health care services in the U.S.
HCC6_12	1	1617 - 1617	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 28

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RAC6_1A	1	1618 - 1618	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC6_1B	1	1619 - 1619	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC6_1C	1	1620 - 1620	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC6_1D	1	1621 - 1621	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC6_2	1	1622 - 1622	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC6F1	1	1623 - 1623	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC6_2A	1	1624 - 1624	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC6_2B	2	1625 - 1626	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC6F3	1	1627 - 1627	Flag for problem causing limitation
RAC6CIC	5	1628 - 1632	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC6GC12	2	1633 - 1634	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)
RAC6GC25	2	1635 - 1636	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)
RAC6_5	2	1637 - 1638	Cause of health problem
RAC6_6A	1	1639 - 1639	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC6_6B	1	1640 - 1640	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC6_6C	1	1641 - 1641	Needs help for - housework
RAC6_6D	1	1642 - 1642	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC6_6E	1	1643 - 1643	Needs help for - personal care
RAC6_6F	1	1644 - 1644	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC6F6	1	1645 - 1645	Flag for need for help in series of tasks - (D)
CCK6_1	1	1646 - 1646	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
CCK6_2	1	1647 - 1647	Has had otitis
CCK6_3	1	1648 - 1648	Number of times had otitis since birth
CCC6_1A	1	1649 - 1649	Has food allergies
CCC6_1B	1	1650 - 1650	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC6_1C	1	1651 - 1651	Has asthma
CCC6_C1	1	1652 - 1652	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC6_C2M	2	1653 - 1654	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC6_C2Y	4	1655 - 1658	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC6_C3M	2	1659 - 1660	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCC6_C3Y	4	1661 - 1664	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCC6_C4	1	1665 - 1665	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCC6_C5	1	1666 - 1666	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC6_C6	1	1667 - 1667	Asthma - took medication
CCC6_1D	1	1668 - 1668	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC6_D1	1	1669 - 1669	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 29

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_D2M	2	1670 - 1671	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCC6_D2Y	4	1672 - 1675	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCC6_D3M	2	1676 - 1677	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCC6_D3Y	4	1678 - 1681	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCC6_D4	1	1682 - 1682	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCC6_D5	1	1683 - 1683	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCC6_D6A	1	1684 - 1684	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCC6_D6B	1	1685 - 1685	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCC6_D6C	1	1686 - 1686	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCC6_1E	1	1687 - 1687	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC6_1F	1	1688 - 1688	Has high blood pressure
CCC6_F1	1	1689 - 1689	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC6_F2M	2	1690 - 1691	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC6_F2Y	4	1692 - 1695	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC6_F3M	2	1696 - 1697	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCC6_F3Y	4	1698 - 1701	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCC6_F4	1	1702 - 1702	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCC6_F5	1	1703 - 1703	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC6_F6A	1	1704 - 1704	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC6_F6B	1	1705 - 1705	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC6_F6C	1	1706 - 1706	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC6_1G	1	1707 - 1707	Has migraine headaches
CCC6_G1	1	1708 - 1708	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC6_G2M	2	1709 - 1710	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC6_G2Y	4	1711 - 1714	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC6_G3M	2	1715 - 1716	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCC6_G3Y	4	1717 - 1720	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCC6_G4	1	1721 - 1721	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCC6_G5	1	1722 - 1722	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC6_G6A	1	1723 - 1723	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC6_G6B	1	1724 - 1724	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC6_G6C	1	1725 - 1725	Migraines treatment - other
CCC6_1H	1	1726 - 1726	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC6_1I	1	1727 - 1727	Has sinusitis
CCC6_1J	1	1728 - 1728	Has diabetes
CCC6_J1	1	1729 - 1729	Diabetes - condition disappeared

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 30

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_J2M	2	1730 - 1731	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC6_J2Y	4	1732 - 1735	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCC6_J3M	2	1736 - 1737	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCC6_J3Y	4	1738 - 1741	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCC6_J4	1	1742 - 1742	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCC6_J5	1	1743 - 1743	Diabetes - takes insulin
CCC6_J6	1	1744 - 1744	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC6_J7A	1	1745 - 1745	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC6_J7B	1	1746 - 1746	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC6_J7C	1	1747 - 1747	Diabetes treatment - other
CCC6_1K	1	1748 - 1748	Has epilepsy
CCC6_K1	1	1749 - 1749	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC6_K2M	2	1750 - 1751	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC6_K2Y	4	1752 - 1755	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC6_K3M	2	1756 - 1757	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCC6_K3Y	4	1758 - 1761	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCC6_K4	1	1762 - 1762	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCC6_1L	1	1763 - 1763	Has heart disease
CCC6_1M	1	1764 - 1764	Has cancer
CCC6_1N	1	1765 - 1765	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers
CCC6_N1	1	1766 - 1766	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC6_N2M	2	1767 - 1768	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC6_N2Y	4	1769 - 1772	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC6_N3M	2	1773 - 1774	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCC6_N3Y	4	1775 - 1778	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCC6_N4	1	1779 - 1779	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCC6_1O	1	1780 - 1780	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC6_O1	1	1781 - 1781	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC6_O2M	2	1782 - 1783	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC6_O2Y	4	1784 - 1787	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC6_O3M	2	1788 - 1789	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCC6_O3Y	4	1790 - 1793	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCC6_O4	1	1794 - 1794	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCC6_1P	1	1795 - 1795	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC6_1Q	1	1796 - 1796	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC6_1R	1	1797 - 1797	Has Alzheimer's disease / other dementia

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 31

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC6_1S	1	1798 - 1798	Has cataracts
CCC6_1T	1	1799 - 1799	Has glaucoma
CCC6_1U	1	1800 - 1800	Has a thyroid condition
CCC6_1V	1	1801 - 1801	Has other long-term condition
CCC6DANY	1	1802 - 1802	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC6DNUM	2	1803 - 1804	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
SDC6DRES	3	1805 - 1807	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC6_4A	1	1808 - 1808	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC6_4B	1	1809 - 1809	Ethnic origin - French
SDC6_4C	1	1810 - 1810	Ethnic origin - English
SDC6_4D	1	1811 - 1811	Ethnic origin - German
SDC6_4E	1	1812 - 1812	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC6_4F	1	1813 - 1813	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC6_4G	1	1814 - 1814	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC6_4H	1	1815 - 1815	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC6_4I	1	1816 - 1816	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC6_4J	1	1817 - 1817	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC6_4K	1	1818 - 1818	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC6_4L	1	1819 - 1819	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC6_4M	1	1820 - 1820	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC6_4N	1	1821 - 1821	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC6_4O	1	1822 - 1822	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC6_4P	1	1823 - 1823	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC6_4Q	1	1824 - 1824	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC6_4R	1	1825 - 1825	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC6_4S	1	1826 - 1826	Ethnic origin - other
SDC6_5A	1	1827 - 1827	Can converse - English
SDC6_5B	1	1828 - 1828	Can converse - French
SDC6_5C	1	1829 - 1829	Can converse - Arabic
SDC6_5D	1	1830 - 1830	Can converse - Chinese
SDC6_5E	1	1831 - 1831	Can converse - Cree
SDC6_5F	1	1832 - 1832	Can converse - German
SDC6_5G	1	1833 - 1833	Can converse - Greek
SDC6_5H	1	1834 - 1834	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC6_5I	1	1835 - 1835	Can converse - Italian
SDC6_5J	1	1836 - 1836	Can converse - Korean

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 32

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC6_5K	1	1837 - 1837	Can converse - Persian
SDC6_5L	1	1838 - 1838	Can converse - Polish
SDC6_5M	1	1839 - 1839	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC6_5N	1	1840 - 1840	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC6_5O	1	1841 - 1841	Can converse - Spanish
SDC6_5P	1	1842 - 1842	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC6_5Q	1	1843 - 1843	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC6_5R	1	1844 - 1844	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC6_5S	1	1845 - 1845	Can converse - other language
SDC6DLNG	2	1846 - 1847	Language in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC6_6A	1	1848 - 1848	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC6_6B	1	1849 - 1849	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC6_6C	1	1850 - 1850	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC6_6D	1	1851 - 1851	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC6_6E	1	1852 - 1852	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC6_6F	1	1853 - 1853	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC6_6G	1	1854 - 1854	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC6_6H	1	1855 - 1855	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC6_6I	1	1856 - 1856	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC6_6J	1	1857 - 1857	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC6_6K	1	1858 - 1858	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC6_6L	1	1859 - 1859	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC6_6M	1	1860 - 1860	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC6_6N	1	1861 - 1861	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC6_6O	1	1862 - 1862	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC6_6P	1	1863 - 1863	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC6_6Q	1	1864 - 1864	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC6_6R	1	1865 - 1865	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC6_6S	1	1866 - 1866	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC6_7A	1	1867 - 1867	Race or colour - White
SDC6_7B	1	1868 - 1868	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC6_7C	1	1869 - 1869	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC6_7D	1	1870 - 1870	Race or colour - Black
SDC6_7E	1	1871 - 1871	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC6_7F	1	1872 - 1872	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC6_7G	1	1873 - 1873	Race or colour - Filipino

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 33

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC6_7H	1	1874 - 1874	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC6_7I	1	1875 - 1875	Race or colour - Latin American
SDC6_7J	1	1876 - 1876	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC6_7K	1	1877 - 1877	Race or colour - Korean
SDC6_7L	1	1878 - 1878	Race or colour - other
SDC6DRAC	2	1879 - 1880	Race or colour - (D)
EDC6_1	1	1881 - 1881	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC6_2	1	1882 - 1882	Full-time or part-time student
EDC6_4	2	1883 - 1884	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC6_5	1	1885 - 1885	Graduated from high school
EDC6_6	1	1886 - 1886	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC6_7	2	1887 - 1888	Highest level of post-secondary education attained
EDC6D1	2	1889 - 1890	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)
EDC6D2	2	1891 - 1892	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)
EDC6D3	1	1893 - 1893	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)
EDC6DLF	1	1894 - 1894	Labour force activity of students - (D)
LFC6_2	1	1895 - 1895	Worked for pay or profit
LFC6_2B	1	1896 - 1896	Worked for same employer as in last interview
LFC6FE1	1	1897 - 1897	Flag for employer - job 1
LFC6_41	1	1898 - 1898	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
LFC6_51M	2	1899 - 1900	Month started - job 1
LFC6_51D	2	1901 - 1902	Day started - job 1
LFC6_51Y	4	1903 - 1906	Year started - job 1
LFC6_61	1	1907 - 1907	Has job now - job 1
LFC6_71M	2	1908 - 1909	Month stopped - job 1
LFC6_71D	2	1910 - 1911	Day stopped - job 1
LFC6_71Y	4	1912 - 1915	Year stopped - job 1
LFC6_81	3	1916 - 1918	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
LFC6_91	2	1919 - 1920	Type of working hours - job 1
LFC6_101	1	1921 - 1921	Usually works weekends - job 1
LFC6_111	1	1922 - 1922	Worked other than job 1
LFC6FE2	1	1923 - 1923	Flag for employer - job 2
LFC6_42	1	1924 - 1924	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
LFC6_52M	2	1925 - 1926	Month started - job 2
LFC6_52D	2	1927 - 1928	Day started - job 2
LFC6_52Y	4	1929 - 1932	Year started - job 2

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 34

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC6_62	1	1933 - 1933	Has job now - job 2
LFC6_72M	2	1934 - 1935	Month stopped - job 2
LFC6_72D	2	1936 - 1937	Day stopped - job 2
LFC6_72Y	4	1938 - 1941	Year stopped - job 2
LFC6_82	3	1942 - 1944	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
LFC6_92	2	1945 - 1946	Type of working hours - job 2
LFC6_102	1	1947 - 1947	Usually works weekends - job 2
LFC6_112	1	1948 - 1948	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
LFC6FE3	1	1949 - 1949	Flag for employer - job 3
LFC6_43	1	1950 - 1950	Had job one year ago without break - job 3
LFC6_53M	2	1951 - 1952	Month started - job 3
LFC6_53D	2	1953 - 1954	Day started - job 3
LFC6_53Y	4	1955 - 1958	Year started - job 3
LFC6_63	1	1959 - 1959	Has job now - job 3
LFC6_73M	2	1960 - 1961	Month stopped - job 3
LFC6_73D	2	1962 - 1963	Day stopped - job 3
LFC6_73Y	4	1964 - 1967	Year stopped - job 3
LFC6_83	3	1968 - 1970	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
LFC6_93	2	1971 - 1972	Type of working hours - job 3
LFC6_103	1	1973 - 1973	Usually works weekends - job 3
LFC6FMN	1	1974 - 1974	Job number of main job
LFC6F13	1	1975 - 1975	Flag for main job industry
LFC6F14	1	1976 - 1976	Flag for main job occupation
LFC6F15	1	1977 - 1977	Flag for main job duties
LFC6_16	1	1978 - 1978	Worked for others or in own business - main job
LFC6_17A	2	1979 - 1980	Reason for not working - most recent period
LFC6_17B	2	1981 - 1982	Reason for not working - currently
LFC6CI97	4	1983 - 1986	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC6GI16	2	1987 - 1988	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC6CO91	4	1989 - 1992	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC6GO25	2	1993 - 1994	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC6GO47	2	1995 - 1996	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LFC6FWK	1	1997 - 1997	Work flag (used for processing only)
LFC6FGAP	1	1998 - 1998	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days
LFC6DCWS	1	1999 - 1999	Working status in last 12 months - (D)
LFC6DDA	2	2000 - 2001	Duration of work without break > 30 days - (D)

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 35

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC6DHA	1	2002 - 2002	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)
LFC6DJA	1	2003 - 2003	Number of jobs - (D)
LFC6DGA	1	2004 - 2004	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)
LFC6DJGA	2	2005 - 2006	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)
LFC6DCMN	1	2007 - 2007	Main job is the current job - (D)
LFC6DDMN	2	2008 - 2009	Work duration - main job - (D)
LFC6DHMN	1	2010 - 2010	Hours of work - main job - (D)
LFC6DTMN	2	2011 - 2012	Type of working hours - main job - (D)
LFC6DD1	2	2013 - 2014	Work duration - job 1 - (D)
LFC6DD2	2	2015 - 2016	Work duration - job 2 - (D)
LFC6DD3	2	2017 - 2018	Work duration - job 3 - (D)
LFC6DH1	1	2019 - 2019	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)
LFC6DH2	1	2020 - 2020	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)
LFC6DH3	1	2021 - 2021	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)
LFC6DT1	2	2022 - 2023	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)
LFC6DT2	2	2024 - 2025	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)
LFC6DT3	2	2026 - 2027	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)
INC6F1	1	2028 - 2028	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent
INC6_1A	1	2029 - 2029	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC6_1B	1	2030 - 2030	Source of income - self-employment
INC6_1C	1	2031 - 2031	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC6_1D	1	2032 - 2032	Source of income - unemployment insurance
INC6_1E	1	2033 - 2033	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC6_1F	1	2034 - 2034	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC6_1G	1	2035 - 2035	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC6_1H	1	2036 - 2036	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC6_1I	1	2037 - 2037	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC6_1J	1	2038 - 2038	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC6_1K	1	2039 - 2039	Source of income - child support
INC6_1L	1	2040 - 2040	Source of income - alimony
INC6_1M	1	2041 - 2041	Source of income - other
INC6_1N	1	2042 - 2042	Source of income - none
INC6_2	2	2043 - 2044	Total household income - main source
INC6_3A	1	2045 - 2045	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC6_3B	1	2046 - 2046	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC6_3C	1	2047 - 2047	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 36

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC6_3D	1	2048 - 2048	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC6_3E	1	2049 - 2049	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC6_3F	1	2050 - 2050	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC6_3G	1	2051 - 2051	Total household income - >= \$50,000
INC6DIA2	1	2052 - 2052	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC6DIA4	1	2053 - 2053	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC6DIA5	1	2054 - 2054	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC6DHH	2	2055 - 2056	Total household income from all sources - (D)
INC6CCPI	5.1	2057 - 2061	Consumer Price Index
INS6_4	1	2062 - 2062	Household ran out of money to buy food
INS6_5	1	2063 - 2063	Received food from a charity
INS6_6	1	2064 - 2064	Description of food situation
AM56_TEL	1	2065 - 2065	H05 interview by telephone or in person
AM56_LNG	2	2066 - 2067	Interview language - H05
AM56_EDD	2	2068 - 2069	Day of interview - H05 (end)
AM56_EMM	2	2070 - 2071	Month of interview - H05 (end)
AM56_EYY	4	2072 - 2075	Year of interview - H05 (end)
AM66_STA	1	2076 - 2076	Status of health form - H06
AM66_BDD	2	2077 - 2078	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM66_BMM	2	2079 - 2080	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM66_BYX	4	2081 - 2084	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM66_SRC	2	2085 - 2086	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM66_PXY	1	2087 - 2087	H06 completed by proxy
AM66FR	1	2088 - 2088	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC6_1	1	2089 - 2089	Respondent's self perceived general health
GHC6DHD	1	2090 - 2090	Health description index - (D)
GHC6_2	1	2091 - 2091	Level of physical activity - children
GHS6_11	1	2092 - 2092	Did something to improve health
GHS6_12	2	2093 - 2094	Most important change to improve health
GHS6_13	1	2095 - 2095	Thinks something should be done to improve health
GHS6_14	2	2096 - 2097	Most important thing to be done to improve health
GHS6_15	1	2098 - 2098	Barrier to improving health
GHS6_16A	1	2099 - 2099	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power
GHS6_16B	1	2100 - 2100	Reason for no improvement - lack of time
GHS6_16C	1	2101 - 2101	Reason for no improvement - too tired
GHS6_16D	1	2102 - 2102	Reason for no improvement - too difficult

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 37

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
GHS6_16E	1	2103 - 2103	Reason for no improvement - too costly
GHS6_16F	1	2104 - 2104	Reason for no improvement - too stressed
GHS6_16G	1	2105 - 2105	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem
GHS6_16H	1	2106 - 2106	Reason for no improvement - other
GHS6_17	1	2107 - 2107	Intending to improve health over next year
GHS6_18A	1	2108 - 2108	Health improvement over next year - more exercise
GHS6_18B	1	2109 - 2109	Health improvement over next year - lose weight
GHS6_18C	1	2110 - 2110	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits
GHS6_18D	1	2111 - 2111	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking
GHS6_18E	1	2112 - 2112	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked
GHS6_18F	1	2113 - 2113	Health improvement over next year - manage stress
GHS6_18G	1	2114 - 2114	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level
GHS6_18H	1	2115 - 2115	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins
GHS6_18I	1	2116 - 2116	Health improvement over next year - other
HWC6_1	1	2117 - 2117	Currently pregnant
HWC6_HT	2	2118 - 2119	Height
HWC6_3LB	4	2120 - 2123	Weight - pounds
HWC6_3KG	4	2124 - 2127	Weight - kilograms
HWC6DBMI	4.1	2128 - 2131	Body Mass Index - (D)
HWC6DSW	1	2132 - 2132	Standard weight - (D)
HWS6_1	1	2133 - 2133	Respondent's opinion of own weight
HWS6_2LB	4	2134 - 2137	Desired weight - pounds
HWS6_2KG	4	2138 - 2141	Desired weight - kilograms
HWS6_4	2	2142 - 2143	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet
HWS6_5	1	2144 - 2144	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight
BPC6_10	1	2145 - 2145	Ever had blood pressure taken
BPC6_12	1	2146 - 2146	Last time blood pressure was taken
BPC6_13A	1	2147 - 2147	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up
BPC6_13B	1	2148 - 2148	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease
BPC6_13C	1	2149 - 2149	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it
BPC6_13D	1	2150 - 2150	Blood pressure taken - health problem
BPC6_13E	1	2151 - 2151	Blood pressure taken - age
BPC6_13F	1	2152 - 2152	Blood pressure taken - job requirement
BPC6_13G	1	2153 - 2153	Blood pressure taken - pregnant
BPC6_13H	1	2154 - 2154	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason
BPC6_13I	1	2155 - 2155	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 38

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
BPC6_13J	1	2156 - 2156	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it
BPC6_13K	1	2157 - 2157	Blood pressure taken - other reason
BPC6_14	1	2158 - 2158	Had problems getting blood pressure test
BPC6_15A	1	2159 - 2159	Blood pressure test - not available when required
BPC6_15B	1	2160 - 2160	Blood pressure test - not available in area
BPC6_15C	1	2161 - 2161	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long
BPC6_15D	1	2162 - 2162	Blood pressure test - transportation problems
BPC6_15E	1	2163 - 2163	Blood pressure test - language problem
BPC6_15F	1	2164 - 2164	Blood pressure test - cost
BPC6_15G	1	2165 - 2165	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go
BPC6_15H	1	2166 - 2166	Blood pressure test - other problem
BPC6_16A	1	2167 - 2167	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it
BPC6_16B	1	2168 - 2168	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary
BPC6_16C	1	2169 - 2169	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary
BPC6_16D	1	2170 - 2170	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities
BPC6_16E	1	2171 - 2171	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required
BPC6_16F	1	2172 - 2172	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area
BPC6_16G	1	2173 - 2173	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long
BPC6_16H	1	2174 - 2174	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems
BPC6_16I	1	2175 - 2175	Blood pressure not taken - language problem
BPC6_16J	1	2176 - 2176	Blood pressure not taken - cost
BPC6_16K	1	2177 - 2177	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go
BPC6_16L	1	2178 - 2178	Blood pressure not taken - fear
BPC6_16M	1	2179 - 2179	Blood pressure not taken - other reason
WHC6_20	1	2180 - 2180	Ever had PAP smear test
WHC6_22	1	2181 - 2181	Last time had PAP smear test
WHC6_23A	1	2182 - 2182	Had PAP smear - part of check-up
WHC6_23B	1	2183 - 2183	Had PAP smear - high risk group
WHC6_23C	1	2184 - 2184	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem
WHC6_23D	1	2185 - 2185	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms
WHC6_23E	1	2186 - 2186	Had PAP smear - sexually active
WHC6_23F	1	2187 - 2187	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill
WHC6_23G	1	2188 - 2188	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery
WHC6_23H	1	2189 - 2189	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy
WHC6_23I	1	2190 - 2190	Had PAP smear - other reason
WHC6_24	1	2191 - 2191	Had problems getting a PAP smear test

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 39

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
WHC6_25A	1	2192 - 2192	PAP smear - not available when required
WHC6_25B	1	2193 - 2193	PAP smear - not available in area
WHC6_25C	1	2194 - 2194	PAP smear - waiting time too long
WHC6_25D	1	2195 - 2195	PAP smear - transportation problems
WHC6_25E	1	2196 - 2196	PAP smear - language problem
WHC6_25F	1	2197 - 2197	PAP smear - cost
WHC6_25G	1	2198 - 2198	PAP smear - did not know where to go
WHC6_25H	1	2199 - 2199	PAP smear - other problem
WHC6_26A	1	2200 - 2200	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it
WHC6_26B	1	2201 - 2201	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary
WHC6_26C	1	2202 - 2202	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary
WHC6_26D	1	2203 - 2203	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities
WHC6_26E	1	2204 - 2204	No PAP smear - not available when required
WHC6_26F	1	2205 - 2205	No PAP smear - not available in area
WHC6_26G	1	2206 - 2206	No PAP smear - waiting time too long
WHC6_26H	1	2207 - 2207	No PAP smear - transportation problems
WHC6_26I	1	2208 - 2208	No PAP smear - language problem
WHC6_26J	1	2209 - 2209	No PAP smear - cost
WHC6_26K	1	2210 - 2210	No PAP smear - did not know where to go
WHC6_26L	1	2211 - 2211	No PAP smear - fear
WHC6_26M	1	2212 - 2212	No PAP smear - hysterectomy
WHC6_26N	1	2213 - 2213	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done
WHC6_26O	1	2214 - 2214	No PAP smear - other reason
WHC6_30	1	2215 - 2215	Ever had mammogram
WHC6_32	1	2216 - 2216	Last time mammogram was done
WHC6_33A	1	2217 - 2217	Had mammogram - family history
WHC6_33B	1	2218 - 2218	Had mammogram - regular check-up
WHC6_33C	1	2219 - 2219	Had mammogram - age
WHC6_33D	1	2220 - 2220	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
WHC6_33E	1	2221 - 2221	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
WHC6_33F	1	2222 - 2222	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
WHC6_33G	1	2223 - 2223	Had mammogram - other reason
WHC6_34	1	2224 - 2224	Had problems getting a mammogram
WHC6_35A	1	2225 - 2225	Mammogram - not available when required
WHC6_35B	1	2226 - 2226	Mammogram - not available in area
WHC6_35C	1	2227 - 2227	Mammogram - waiting time too long

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 40

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
WHC6_35D	1	2228 - 2228	Mammogram - transportation problems
WHC6_35E	1	2229 - 2229	Mammogram - language problem
WHC6_35F	1	2230 - 2230	Mammogram - cost
WHC6_35G	1	2231 - 2231	Mammogram - did not know where to go
WHC6_35H	1	2232 - 2232	Mammogram - other problem
WHC6_36A	1	2233 - 2233	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it
WHC6_36B	1	2234 - 2234	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary
WHC6_36C	1	2235 - 2235	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary
WHC6_36D	1	2236 - 2236	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities
WHC6_36E	1	2237 - 2237	No mammogram - not available when required
WHC6_36F	1	2238 - 2238	No mammogram - not available in the area
WHC6_36G	1	2239 - 2239	No mammogram - waiting time was too long
WHC6_36H	1	2240 - 2240	No mammogram - transportation problems
WHC6_36I	1	2241 - 2241	No mammogram - language problem
WHC6_36J	1	2242 - 2242	No mammogram - cost
WHC6_36K	1	2243 - 2243	No mammogram - did not know where to go
WHC6_36L	1	2244 - 2244	No mammogram - fear
WHC6_36M	1	2245 - 2245	No mammogram - other reason
WHS6_37	1	2246 - 2246	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years
WHC6_90	1	2247 - 2247	Had breasts examined by health professional
WHC6_92	1	2248 - 2248	Last time breasts examined for lumps
WHC6_93A	1	2249 - 2249	Had breast exam - family history
WHC6_93B	1	2250 - 2250	Had breast exam - regular check-up
WHC6_93C	1	2251 - 2251	Had breast exam - age
WHC6_93D	1	2252 - 2252	Had breast exam - previously detected lump
WHC6_93E	1	2253 - 2253	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment
WHC6_93F	1	2254 - 2254	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy
WHC6_93G	1	2255 - 2255	Had breast exam - other reason
WHC6_94	1	2256 - 2256	Had problems getting a breast exam
WHC6_95A	1	2257 - 2257	Breast exam - not available when required
WHC6_95B	1	2258 - 2258	Breast exam - not available in area
WHC6_95C	1	2259 - 2259	Breast exam - waiting time too long
WHC6_95D	1	2260 - 2260	Breast exam - transportation problems
WHC6_95E	1	2261 - 2261	Breast exam - language problem
WHC6_95F	1	2262 - 2262	Breast exam - cost
WHC6_95G	1	2263 - 2263	Breast exam - did not know where to go

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 41

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
WHC6_95H	1	2264 - 2264	Breast exam - other problem
WHC6_96A	1	2265 - 2265	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it
WHC6_96B	1	2266 - 2266	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary
WHC6_96C	1	2267 - 2267	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary
WHC6_96D	1	2268 - 2268	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities
WHC6_96E	1	2269 - 2269	No breast exam - not available when required
WHC6_96F	1	2270 - 2270	No breast exam - not available in area
WHC6_96G	1	2271 - 2271	No breast exam - waiting time too long
WHC6_96H	1	2272 - 2272	No breast exam - transportation problems
WHC6_96I	1	2273 - 2273	No breast exam - language problem
WHC6_96J	1	2274 - 2274	No breast exam - cost
WHC6_96K	1	2275 - 2275	No breast exam - did not know where to go
WHC6_96L	1	2276 - 2276	No breast exam - fear
WHC6_96M	1	2277 - 2277	No breast exam - other reason
WHS6_90	1	2278 - 2278	Self-examined breasts for lumps
WHS6_91	1	2279 - 2279	Frequency of breast self-examination
WHS6_92	2	2280 - 2281	How breast self-exam was learned
GHC6_21	1	2282 - 2282	Gave birth since last interview
GHP6_21A	1	2283 - 2283	Gave birth in the past 5 years
GHS6_22	1	2284 - 2284	Gave birth to last baby in hospital
GHS6_23	1	2285 - 2285	Used services of a doctor or midwife
GHS6_24	1	2286 - 2286	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed
GHP6_25	1	2287 - 2287	Still breast-feeding
GHP6_26	2	2288 - 2289	Duration of breast-feeding last child
GHP6_27	1	2290 - 2290	Received help / advice about breast-feeding
GHP6_28	2	2291 - 2292	From whom received breast-feeding advice
GHP6_29	2	2293 - 2294	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding
PC_6_40	1	2295 - 2295	Physical check-up - without a health problem
PC_6_41	1	2296 - 2296	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem
PC_6_42	2	2297 - 2298	Physical check up - last time
PC_6_42A	2	2299 - 2300	Frequency of physical check-ups
PC_6_43A	1	2301 - 2301	Gets physical check-up - family history
PC_6_43B	1	2302 - 2302	Gets physical check-up - testing
PC_6_43C	1	2303 - 2303	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.
PC_6_43D	1	2304 - 2304	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK
PC_6_43E	1	2305 - 2305	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 42

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PC_6_43F	1	2306 - 2306	Gets physical check-up - for prevention
PC_6_43G	1	2307 - 2307	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons
PC_6_43H	1	2308 - 2308	Gets physical check-up - other reason
PC_6_44	1	2309 - 2309	Had problems obtaining physical check-up
PC_6_45A	1	2310 - 2310	Phys. check-up - not available when required
PC_6_45B	1	2311 - 2311	Phys. check-up - not available in area
PC_6_45C	1	2312 - 2312	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long
PC_6_45D	1	2313 - 2313	Phys. check-up - transportation problems
PC_6_45E	1	2314 - 2314	Phys. check-up - language problem
PC_6_45F	1	2315 - 2315	Phys. check-up - cost
PC_6_45G	1	2316 - 2316	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go
PC_6_45H	1	2317 - 2317	Phys. check-up - other problem
PC_6_46A	1	2318 - 2318	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it
PC_6_46B	1	2319 - 2319	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary
PC_6_46C	1	2320 - 2320	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary
PC_6_46D	1	2321 - 2321	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities
PC_6_46E	1	2322 - 2322	No phys. check-up - not available when required
PC_6_46F	1	2323 - 2323	No phys. check-up - not available in area
PC_6_46G	1	2324 - 2324	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long
PC_6_46H	1	2325 - 2325	No phys. check-up - transportation problems
PC_6_46I	1	2326 - 2326	No phys. check-up - language problem
PC_6_46J	1	2327 - 2327	No phys. check-up - cost
PC_6_46K	1	2328 - 2328	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go
PC_6_46L	1	2329 - 2329	No phys. check-up - fear
PC_6_46M	1	2330 - 2330	No phys. check-up - other reason
FS_6_50	1	2331 - 2331	Ever had a flu shot
FS_6_52	1	2332 - 2332	Last time had flu shot
FS_6_53A	1	2333 - 2333	Had flu shot - peer pressure
FS_6_53B	1	2334 - 2334	Had flu shot - job requirement
FS_6_53C	1	2335 - 2335	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu
FS_6_53D	1	2336 - 2336	Had flu shot - to protect others
FS_6_53E	1	2337 - 2337	Had flu shot - age
FS_6_53F	1	2338 - 2338	Had flu shot - health problem
FS_6_53G	1	2339 - 2339	Had flu shot - other reason
FS_6_54	1	2340 - 2340	Had problems obtaining a flu shot
FS_6_55A	1	2341 - 2341	Flu shot - not available when required

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 43

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FS_6_55B	1	2342 - 2342	Flu shot - not available in area
FS_6_55C	1	2343 - 2343	Flu shot - waiting time too long
FS_6_55D	1	2344 - 2344	Flu shot - transportation problems
FS_6_55E	1	2345 - 2345	Flu shot - language problem
FS_6_55F	1	2346 - 2346	Flu shot - cost
FS_6_55G	1	2347 - 2347	Flu shot - did not know where to go
FS_6_55H	1	2348 - 2348	Flu shot - other problem
FS_6_56A	1	2349 - 2349	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it
FS_6_56B	1	2350 - 2350	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary
FS_6_56C	1	2351 - 2351	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary
FS_6_56D	1	2352 - 2352	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities
FS_6_56E	1	2353 - 2353	No flu shot - not available when required
FS_6_56F	1	2354 - 2354	No flu shot - not available in area
FS_6_56G	1	2355 - 2355	No flu shot - waiting time too long
FS_6_56H	1	2356 - 2356	No flu shot - transportation problems
FS_6_56I	1	2357 - 2357	No flu shot - language problem
FS_6_56J	1	2358 - 2358	No flu shot - cost
FS_6_56K	1	2359 - 2359	No flu shot - did not know where to go
FS_6_56L	1	2360 - 2360	No flu shot - fear
FS_6_56M	1	2361 - 2361	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot
FS_6_56N	1	2362 - 2362	No flu shot - other reason
DV_6_60	1	2363 - 2363	Visited dentist
DV_6_61	2	2364 - 2365	Last time visited dentist
DV_6_62A	1	2366 - 2366	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK
DV_6_62B	1	2367 - 2367	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance
DV_6_62C	1	2368 - 2368	Dental visit - catch problems early
DV_6_62D	1	2369 - 2369	Dental visit - for good dental health
DV_6_62E	1	2370 - 2370	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures
DV_6_62F	1	2371 - 2371	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance
DV_6_62G	1	2372 - 2372	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction
DV_6_62H	1	2373 - 2373	Dental visit - to check braces
DV_6_62I	1	2374 - 2374	Dental visit - other reason
DV_6_63	1	2375 - 2375	Had problems obtaining dental services
DV_6_64A	1	2376 - 2376	Dental services - not avail. when required
DV_6_64B	1	2377 - 2377	Dental services - not available in area
DV_6_64C	1	2378 - 2378	Dental services - waiting time too long

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 44

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DV_6_64D	1	2379 - 2379	Dental services - transportation problems
DV_6_64E	1	2380 - 2380	Dental services - language problem
DV_6_64F	1	2381 - 2381	Dental services - cost
DV_6_64G	1	2382 - 2382	Dental services - didn't know where to go
DV_6_64H	1	2383 - 2383	Dental services - other problem
DV_6_65A	1	2384 - 2384	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it
DV_6_65B	1	2385 - 2385	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary
DV_6_65C	1	2386 - 2386	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary
DV_6_65D	1	2387 - 2387	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities
DV_6_65E	1	2388 - 2388	No dental visit - not available when required
DV_6_65F	1	2389 - 2389	No dental visit - not available in area
DV_6_65G	1	2390 - 2390	No dental visit - waiting time too long
DV_6_65H	1	2391 - 2391	No dental visit - transportation problems
DV_6_65I	1	2392 - 2392	No dental visit - language problem
DV_6_65J	1	2393 - 2393	No dental visit - cost
DV_6_65K	1	2394 - 2394	No dental visit - did not know where to go
DV_6_65L	1	2395 - 2395	No dental visit - fear
DV_6_65M	1	2396 - 2396	No dental visit - wears dentures
DV_6_65N	1	2397 - 2397	No dental visit - other reason
DV_6_66	1	2398 - 2398	Has dental insurance
EX_6_70	1	2399 - 2399	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist
EX_6_71	1	2400 - 2400	Last eye examination
EX_6_72	1	2401 - 2401	Frequency of eye examinations
EX_6_73A	1	2402 - 2402	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK
EX_6_73B	1	2403 - 2403	Had eye exam - glaucoma test
EX_6_73C	1	2404 - 2404	Had eye exam - job requirement
EX_6_73D	1	2405 - 2405	Had eye exam - check prescription
EX_6_73E	1	2406 - 2406	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing
EX_6_73F	1	2407 - 2407	Had eye exam - to get driver's license
EX_6_73G	1	2408 - 2408	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection
EX_6_73H	1	2409 - 2409	Had eye exam - diabetes
EX_6_73I	1	2410 - 2410	Had eye exam - sight deterioration
EX_6_73J	1	2411 - 2411	Had eye exam - other reason
EX_6_74	1	2412 - 2412	Had problems obtaining an eye examination
EX_6_75A	1	2413 - 2413	Eye exam - not available when required
EX_6_75B	1	2414 - 2414	Eye exam - not available in area

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 45

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
EX_6_75C	1	2415 - 2415	Eye exam - waiting time too long
EX_6_75D	1	2416 - 2416	Eye exam - transportation problems
EX_6_75E	1	2417 - 2417	Eye exam - language problem
EX_6_75F	1	2418 - 2418	Eye exam - cost
EX_6_75G	1	2419 - 2419	Eye exam - did not know where to go
EX_6_75H	1	2420 - 2420	Eye exam - other problem
EX_6_76A	1	2421 - 2421	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it
EX_6_76B	1	2422 - 2422	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary
EX_6_76C	1	2423 - 2423	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary
EX_6_76D	1	2424 - 2424	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities
EX_6_76E	1	2425 - 2425	No eye exam - not available when required
EX_6_76F	1	2426 - 2426	No eye exam - not available at all in area
EX_6_76G	1	2427 - 2427	No eye exam - waiting time too long
EX_6_76H	1	2428 - 2428	No eye exam - transportation problems
EX_6_76I	1	2429 - 2429	No eye exam - language problem
EX_6_76J	1	2430 - 2430	No eye exam - cost
EX_6_76K	1	2431 - 2431	No eye exam - did not know where to go
EX_6_76L	1	2432 - 2432	No eye exam - fear
EX_6_76M	1	2433 - 2433	No eye exam - other reason
EX_6_77	1	2434 - 2434	Has insurance for eye glasses, contacts
ES_6_80	1	2435 - 2435	Overall quality of emergency services
ES_6_81	1	2436 - 2436	Used emergency services
ES_6_82	1	2437 - 2437	Has health insurance covering hospital charges
ISC6D1	1	2438 - 2438	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
HVS6_1	1	2439 - 2439	Tissue sample given for life insurance
HVS6_2	1	2440 - 2440	Donated blood at the Red Cross
HVS6_3	4	2441 - 2444	Year of last blood donation
HVS6_4	1	2445 - 2445	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.
HVS6_5	4	2446 - 2449	HIV / AIDS - year of last test
HVS6_6	2	2450 - 2451	HIV / AIDS - reason for test
HVS6_7	1	2452 - 2452	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985
HVS6_8	1	2453 - 2453	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985
HVS6_9	1	2454 - 2454	Has injected non-prescription drugs
HIP6_1	2	2455 - 2456	Sports injuries - first source of information
HIP6_1A	1	2457 - 2457	Sports injuries - would look for other source
HIP6_1B	2	2458 - 2459	Sports injuries - second source of information

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 46

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HIP6_2	2	2460 - 2461	AIDS / STD - first source of information
HIP6_2A	1	2462 - 2462	AIDS / STD - would look for other source
HIP6_2B	2	2463 - 2464	AIDS / STD - second source of information
HIP6_3	2	2465 - 2466	Depression - first source of information
HIP6_3A	1	2467 - 2467	Depression - would look for other source
HIP6_3B	2	2468 - 2469	Depression - second source of information
HIP6_4	2	2470 - 2471	Pregnancy - first source of information
HIP6_4A	1	2472 - 2472	Pregnancy - would look for other source
HIP6_4B	2	2473 - 2474	Pregnancy - second source of information
HIP6_5	1	2475 - 2475	Attended school in past 12 months
HIP6_6	1	2476 - 2476	Rating of information on improving health
HIP6_7	1	2477 - 2477	Attended sex education classes at school
HIP6_8	1	2478 - 2478	Rating of sex education classes
HSC6_1	1	2479 - 2479	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contacts
HSC6_2	1	2480 - 2480	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC6_3	1	2481 - 2481	Vision - able to see
HSC6_4	1	2482 - 2482	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contacts
HSC6_5	1	2483 - 2483	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts
HSC6DVIS	2	2484 - 2485	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_6	1	2486 - 2486	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC6_7	1	2487 - 2487	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC6_7A	1	2488 - 2488	Hearing - able to hear
HSC6_8	1	2489 - 2489	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC6_9	1	2490 - 2490	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC6DHER	2	2491 - 2492	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_10	1	2493 - 2493	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC6_11	1	2494 - 2494	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC6_12	1	2495 - 2495	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC6_13	1	2496 - 2496	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC6DSPE	1	2497 - 2497	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_14	1	2498 - 2498	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC6_15	1	2499 - 2499	Mobility - able to walk
HSC6_16	1	2500 - 2500	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC6_17	1	2501 - 2501	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC6_18	1	2502 - 2502	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC6_19	1	2503 - 2503	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 47

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC6_20	1	2504 - 2504	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC6DMOB	2	2505 - 2506	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_21	1	2507 - 2507	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC6_22	1	2508 - 2508	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC6_23	1	2509 - 2509	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC6_24	1	2510 - 2510	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC6DDEX	2	2511 - 2512	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_25	1	2513 - 2513	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC6DEMO	1	2514 - 2514	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_26	1	2515 - 2515	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC6_27	1	2516 - 2516	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC6DCOG	2	2517 - 2518	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC6_28	1	2519 - 2519	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC6_29	1	2520 - 2520	Pain - usual intensity
HSC6_30	1	2521 - 2521	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC6DPAD	1	2522 - 2522	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC6DHSI	5.3	2523 - 2527	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
HSK6_25A	1	2528 - 2528	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness
HSK6_31A	1	2529 - 2529	Worry or unhappiness - death in family
HSK6_31B	1	2530 - 2530	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation
HSK6_31C	1	2531 - 2531	Worry or unhappiness - move
HSK6_31D	1	2532 - 2532	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family
HSK6_31E	1	2533 - 2533	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents
HSK6_31F	1	2534 - 2534	Worry or unhappiness - other event
PAC6_1A	1	2535 - 2535	Activity in last 3 months - walking
PAC6_1B	1	2536 - 2536	Activity in last 3 months - gardening / yard work
PAC6_1C	1	2537 - 2537	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC6_1D	1	2538 - 2538	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC6_1E	1	2539 - 2539	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC6_1F	1	2540 - 2540	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC6_1G	1	2541 - 2541	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC6_1H	1	2542 - 2542	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC6_1I	1	2543 - 2543	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC6_1J	1	2544 - 2544	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC6_1K	1	2545 - 2545	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC6_1L	1	2546 - 2546	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 48

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC6_1M	1	2547 - 2547	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing
PAC6_1N	1	2548 - 2548	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC6_1O	1	2549 - 2549	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC6_1P	1	2550 - 2550	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC6_1Q	1	2551 - 2551	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC6_1R	1	2552 - 2552	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC6_1S	1	2553 - 2553	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC6_1T	1	2554 - 2554	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC6_1U	1	2555 - 2555	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
PAC6_1V	1	2556 - 2556	Activity in last 3 months - none
PAC6FC1	1	2557 - 2557	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC6_1W	1	2558 - 2558	Activity in last 3 months - other (#2)
PAC6FC2	1	2559 - 2559	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC6_1X	1	2560 - 2560	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
PAC6FC3	1	2561 - 2561	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC6_2A	3	2562 - 2564	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC6_3A	1	2565 - 2565	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC6_2B	3	2566 - 2568	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC6_3B	1	2569 - 2569	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC6_2C	3	2570 - 2572	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC6_3C	1	2573 - 2573	Time spent - swimming
PAC6_2D	3	2574 - 2576	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC6_3D	1	2577 - 2577	Time spent - bicycling
PAC6_2E	3	2578 - 2580	No. of times participated - popular / social dance
PAC6_3E	1	2581 - 2581	Time spent - popular / social dance
PAC6_2F	3	2582 - 2584	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC6_3F	1	2585 - 2585	Time spent - home exercises
PAC6_2G	3	2586 - 2588	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC6_3G	1	2589 - 2589	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC6_2H	3	2590 - 2592	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC6_3H	1	2593 - 2593	Time spent - ice skating
PAC6_2I	3	2594 - 2596	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC6_3I	1	2597 - 2597	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC6_2J	3	2598 - 2600	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC6_3J	1	2601 - 2601	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC6_2K	3	2602 - 2604	No. of times participated - golfing

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 49

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC6_3K	1	2605 - 2605	Time spent - golfing
PAC6_2L	3	2606 - 2608	No. of times participated - exercise class / aerobics
PAC6_3L	1	2609 - 2609	Time spent - exercise class / aerobics
PAC6_2M	3	2610 - 2612	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing
PAC6_3M	1	2613 - 2613	Time spent - cross-country skiing
PAC6_2N	3	2614 - 2616	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC6_3N	1	2617 - 2617	Time spent - bowling
PAC6_2O	3	2618 - 2620	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC6_3O	1	2621 - 2621	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC6_2P	3	2622 - 2624	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC6_3P	1	2625 - 2625	Time spent - tennis
PAC6_2Q	3	2626 - 2628	No. of times participated - weight training
PAC6_3Q	1	2629 - 2629	Time spent - weight training
PAC6_2R	3	2630 - 2632	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC6_3R	1	2633 - 2633	Time spent - fishing
PAC6_2S	3	2634 - 2636	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC6_3S	1	2637 - 2637	Time spent - volleyball
PAC6_2T	3	2638 - 2640	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC6_3T	1	2641 - 2641	Time spent - basketball
PAC6_2U	3	2642 - 2644	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC6_3U	1	2645 - 2645	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC6_2W	3	2646 - 2648	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC6_3W	1	2649 - 2649	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC6_2X	3	2650 - 2652	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC6_3X	1	2653 - 2653	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC6_4A	2	2654 - 2655	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC6_4B	2	2656 - 2657	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC6_5	1	2658 - 2658	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC6_6	1	2659 - 2659	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC6DEE	4.1	2660 - 2663	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC6DLEI	1	2664 - 2664	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC6DFM	3	2665 - 2667	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC6DFR	1	2668 - 2668	Frequency of all physical activity - (D)
PAC6DFD	1	2669 - 2669	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC6DPAI	1	2670 - 2670	Physical activity index - (D)
TUP6_1	1	2671 - 2671	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 50

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
TUP6_2	1	2672 - 2672	UV - deepness of suntan
TUP6_3	1	2673 - 2673	UV - got sunburnt
TUP6_4	1	2674 - 2674	UV - number of times sunburned
TUP6_5	1	2675 - 2675	UV - description of worst sunburn
TUP6_6	1	2676 - 2676	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer
TUP6_7	1	2677 - 2677	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm
TUP6_8	1	2678 - 2678	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun
TUP6_9	1	2679 - 2679	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection
TUP6_10	1	2680 - 2680	UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun
RPC6_1	1	2681 - 2681	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC6_2	2	2682 - 2683	Number of repetitive strain injuries
RPC6_3	2	2684 - 2685	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC6_4A	1	2686 - 2686	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home
RPC6_4B	1	2687 - 2687	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
RPC6_4C	1	2688 - 2688	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities
RPC6_4D	1	2689 - 2689	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity
IJC6_1	1	2690 - 2690	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC6_2	2	2691 - 2692	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC6_3	2	2693 - 2694	Most serious injury - type
IJC6_4	2	2695 - 2696	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC6_5	2	2697 - 2698	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC6_6	2	2699 - 2700	Most serious injury - reason
IJC6_7	1	2701 - 2701	Most serious injury - work-related
IJC6_8A	1	2702 - 2702	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
IJC6_8B	1	2703 - 2703	Precaution taken - being more careful
IJC6_8C	1	2704 - 2704	Precaution taken - safety training
IJC6_8D	1	2705 - 2705	Precaution taken - protective gear
IJC6_8E	1	2706 - 2706	Precaution taken - changing physical situation
IJC6_8F	1	2707 - 2707	Precaution taken - other
IJC6_8G	1	2708 - 2708	Precaution taken - none
IJC6D1	3	2709 - 2711	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC6D2	3	2712 - 2714	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
DGC6_1A	1	2715 - 2715	Medication - pain relievers
DGC6_1B	1	2716 - 2716	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC6_1C	1	2717 - 2717	Medication - diet pills
DGC6_1D	1	2718 - 2718	Medication - antidepressants

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 51

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC6_1E	1	2719 - 2719	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC6_1F	1	2720 - 2720	Medication - allergy
DGC6_1G	1	2721 - 2721	Medication - asthma
DGC6_1H	1	2722 - 2722	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC6_1I	1	2723 - 2723	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC6_1J	1	2724 - 2724	Medication - heart
DGC6_1K	1	2725 - 2725	Medication - blood pressure
DGC6_1L	1	2726 - 2726	Medication - diuretics
DGC6_1M	1	2727 - 2727	Medication - steroids
DGC6_1N	1	2728 - 2728	Medication - insulin
DGC6_1O	1	2729 - 2729	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC6_1P	1	2730 - 2730	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC6_1Q	1	2731 - 2731	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC6_1R	1	2732 - 2732	Medication - laxatives
DGC6_1S	1	2733 - 2733	Medication - birth control pills
DGC6_1T	1	2734 - 2734	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC6_1T1	1	2735 - 2735	Hormone therapy - type
DGC6_1T2	4	2736 - 2739	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC6_1U	1	2740 - 2740	Medication - thyroid
DGC6_1V	1	2741 - 2741	Medication - other
DGC6F1	1	2742 - 2742	Flag for medications taken
DGC6_2	3	2743 - 2745	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC6F3A	1	2746 - 2746	Flag for drug 1
DGC6C3A	7	2747 - 2753	Drug code - drug 1
DGC6G3A	2	2754 - 2755	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC6F3B	1	2756 - 2756	Flag for drug 2
DGC6C3B	7	2757 - 2763	Drug code - drug 2
DGC6G3B	2	2764 - 2765	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC6F3C	1	2766 - 2766	Flag for drug 3
DGC6C3C	7	2767 - 2773	Drug code - drug 3
DGC6G3C	2	2774 - 2775	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC6F3D	1	2776 - 2776	Flag for drug 4
DGC6C3D	7	2777 - 2783	Drug code - drug 4
DGC6G3D	2	2784 - 2785	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC6F3E	1	2786 - 2786	Flag for drug 5
DGC6C3E	7	2787 - 2793	Drug code - drug 5

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 52

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC6G3E	2	2794 - 2795	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC6F3F	1	2796 - 2796	Flag for drug 6
DGC6C3F	7	2797 - 2803	Drug code - drug 6
DGC6G3F	2	2804 - 2805	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC6F3G	1	2806 - 2806	Flag for drug 7
DGC6C3G	7	2807 - 2813	Drug code - drug 7
DGC6G3G	2	2814 - 2815	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC6F3H	1	2816 - 2816	Flag for drug 8
DGC6C3H	7	2817 - 2823	Drug code - drug 8
DGC6G3H	2	2824 - 2825	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC6F3I	1	2826 - 2826	Flag for drug 9
DGC6C3I	7	2827 - 2833	Drug code - drug 9
DGC6G3I	2	2834 - 2835	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC6F3J	1	2836 - 2836	Flag for drug 10
DGC6C3J	7	2837 - 2843	Drug code - drug 10
DGC6G3J	2	2844 - 2845	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC6F3K	1	2846 - 2846	Flag for drug 11
DGC6C3K	7	2847 - 2853	Drug code - drug 11
DGC6G3K	2	2854 - 2855	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC6F3L	1	2856 - 2856	Flag for drug 12
DGC6C3L	7	2857 - 2863	Drug code - drug 12
DGC6G3L	2	2864 - 2865	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC6_4	1	2866 - 2866	Medication - use other health product
DGC6F5A	1	2867 - 2867	Flag for health product 1
DGC6C5A	7	2868 - 2874	Drug code - health product 1
DGC6G5A	2	2875 - 2876	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC6_5AA	1	2877 - 2877	Uses a 2nd health product
DGC6F5B	1	2878 - 2878	Flag for health product 2
DGC6C5B	7	2879 - 2885	Drug code - health product 2
DGC6G5B	2	2886 - 2887	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC6_5BA	1	2888 - 2888	Uses a 3rd health product
DGC6F5C	1	2889 - 2889	Flag for health product 3
DGC6C5C	7	2890 - 2896	Drug code - health product 3
DGC6G5C	2	2897 - 2898	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC6_5CA	1	2899 - 2899	Uses a 4th health product
DGC6F5D	1	2900 - 2900	Flag for health product 4

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 53

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC6C5D	7	2901 - 2907	Drug code - health product 4
DGC6G5D	2	2908 - 2909	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC6_5DA	1	2910 - 2910	Uses a 5th health product
DGC6F5E	1	2911 - 2911	Flag for health product 5
DGC6C5E	7	2912 - 2918	Drug code - health product 5
DGC6G5E	2	2919 - 2920	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC6_5EA	1	2921 - 2921	Uses a 6th health product
DGC6F5F	1	2922 - 2922	Flag for health product 6
DGC6C5F	7	2923 - 2929	Drug code - health product 6
DGC6G5F	2	2930 - 2931	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC6_5FA	1	2932 - 2932	Uses a 7th health product
DGC6F5G	1	2933 - 2933	Flag for health product 7
DGC6C5G	7	2934 - 2940	Drug code - health product 7
DGC6G5G	2	2941 - 2942	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC6_5GA	1	2943 - 2943	Uses a 8th health product
DGC6F5H	1	2944 - 2944	Flag for health product 8
DGC6C5H	7	2945 - 2951	Drug code - health product 8
DGC6G5H	2	2952 - 2953	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC6_5HA	1	2954 - 2954	Uses a 9th health product
DGC6F5I	1	2955 - 2955	Flag for health product 9
DGC6C5I	7	2956 - 2962	Drug code - health product 9
DGC6G5I	2	2963 - 2964	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC6_5IA	1	2965 - 2965	Uses a 10th health product
DGC6F5J	1	2966 - 2966	Flag for health product 10
DGC6C5J	7	2967 - 2973	Drug code - health product 10
DGC6G5J	2	2974 - 2975	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC6_5JA	1	2976 - 2976	Uses a 11th health product
DGC6F5K	1	2977 - 2977	Flag for health product 11
DGC6C5K	7	2978 - 2984	Drug code - health product 11
DGC6G5K	2	2985 - 2986	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC6_5KA	1	2987 - 2987	Uses a 12th health product
DGC6F5L	1	2988 - 2988	Flag for health product 12
DGC6C5L	7	2989 - 2995	Drug code - health product 12
DGC6G5L	2	2996 - 2997	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
DGC6_6	1	2998 - 2998	Insurance - prescription medications
SMC6_1	1	2999 - 2999	Household member smokes inside house

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 54

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMC6_2	1	3000 - 3000	Type of smoker
SMC6_3	3	3001 - 3003	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC6_4	3	3004 - 3006	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC6_4A	1	3007 - 3007	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC6_5	1	3008 - 3008	Ever smoked daily
SMC6_6	3	3009 - 3011	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC6_7	3	3012 - 3014	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC6_8	3	3015 - 3017	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC6_9	2	3018 - 3019	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC6_10	2	3020 - 3021	Reason for starting smoking
SMC6_11	2	3022 - 3023	Reason for smoking less
SMC6_12	2	3024 - 3025	Reason for smoking more
SMC6DTYP	2	3026 - 3027	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC6DYRS	3	3028 - 3030	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
GHS6_31	1	3031 - 3031	Smoked during last pregnancy
GHS6_32	3	3032 - 3034	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant
GHS6_33	1	3035 - 3035	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby
GHS6_34	3	3036 - 3038	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding
GHS6_35	1	3039 - 3039	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy
SMS6_8	1	3040 - 3040	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMS6_9	1	3041 - 3041	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMS6_12	1	3042 - 3042	Smoking restrictions in work place
SMS6_13A	1	3043 - 3043	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke
SMS6_13B	1	3044 - 3044	People too concerned about second-hand smoke
SMS6_13C	1	3045 - 3045	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence
SMS6_13D	1	3046 - 3046	Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke
SMS6_13E	1	3047 - 3047	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with
SMS6_13F	1	3048 - 3048	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work
SMS6_13G	1	3049 - 3049	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others
SMS6_13H	1	3050 - 3050	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking
SMS6_14	1	3051 - 3051	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke
SMS6_15	1	3052 - 3052	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker
SMS6_16A	1	3053 - 3053	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker
SMS6_16B	1	3054 - 3054	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker
SMS6_16C	1	3055 - 3055	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker
SMS6_16D	1	3056 - 3056	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 55

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMS6_17	1	3057 - 3057	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker
SMS6_18A	1	3058 - 3058	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker
SMS6_18B	1	3059 - 3059	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker
SMS6_18C	1	3060 - 3060	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker
SMS6_18D	1	3061 - 3061	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker
ALC6_1	1	3062 - 3062	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC6_2	2	3063 - 3064	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC6_3	2	3065 - 3066	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC6_DAY	2	3067 - 3068	Interview date - day of the week
ALC6_5	1	3069 - 3069	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC6_5A1	3	3070 - 3072	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC6_5A2	3	3073 - 3075	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC6_5A3	3	3076 - 3078	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC6_5A4	3	3079 - 3081	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC6_5A5	3	3082 - 3084	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC6_5A6	3	3085 - 3087	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC6_5A7	3	3088 - 3090	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC6_5B	1	3091 - 3091	Ever had a drink
ALC6_6	1	3092 - 3092	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC6_7A	1	3093 - 3093	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC6_7B	1	3094 - 3094	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC6_7C	1	3095 - 3095	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC6_7D	1	3096 - 3096	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC6_7E	1	3097 - 3097	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC6_7F	1	3098 - 3098	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC6_7G	1	3099 - 3099	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC6_7H	1	3100 - 3100	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC6_7I	1	3101 - 3101	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC6_7J	1	3102 - 3102	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC6_7K	1	3103 - 3103	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC6_7L	1	3104 - 3104	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC6_7M	1	3105 - 3105	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC6DTYP	1	3106 - 3106	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC6DWKY	3	3107 - 3109	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)
ALC6DDLTY	2	3110 - 3111	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
ALP6_1	1	3112 - 3112	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 56

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALP6_2	2	3113 - 3114	Average number of drinks during pregnancy
ALP6_3	1	3115 - 3115	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding
ALP6_4	2	3116 - 3117	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding
ALS6_1	2	3118 - 3119	Definition of moderate drinking
ALS6_2	1	3120 - 3120	Moderate drinking can be good for your health
ALS6_3	1	3121 - 3121	Alright to get drunk once in a while
ALS6_4	1	3122 - 3122	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking
ALS6_5	1	3123 - 3123	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week
ALS6_6	1	3124 - 3124	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol
ALS6_7	1	3125 - 3125	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally
AD_6_1	1	3126 - 3126	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child
AD_6_2	1	3127 - 3127	Number of times - drunk / hung-over
AD_6_3	1	3128 - 3128	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt
AD_6_4	1	3129 - 3129	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol
AD_6_5	1	3130 - 3130	Strong desire or urge to drink
AD_6_6	1	3131 - 3131	Spent month or more getting drunk
AD_6_7	1	3132 - 3132	Drank much more than intended
AD_6_8	1	3133 - 3133	Number of times - drank much more than intended
AD_6_9	1	3134 - 3134	Had to drink more for the same effect
AD_6DSF	2	3135 - 3136	Alcohol dependence - Short Form Score - (D)
AD_6DPP	4.2	3137 - 3140	Alcohol dependence - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC6_1A	1	3141 - 3141	Frequency - felt sad
MHC6_1B	1	3142 - 3142	Frequency - felt nervous
MHC6_1C	1	3143 - 3143	Frequency - felt restless / fidgety
MHC6_1D	1	3144 - 3144	Frequency - felt hopeless
MHC6_1E	1	3145 - 3145	Frequency - felt worthless
MHC6_1F	1	3146 - 3146	Frequency - felt everything was an effort
MHC6_1G	1	3147 - 3147	Frequency - feelings occurrence
MHC6_1H	1	3148 - 3148	Frequency - feelings occurrence (more)
MHC6_1I	1	3149 - 3149	Frequency - feelings occurrence (less)
MHC6_1J	1	3150 - 3150	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC6_1K	1	3151 - 3151	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC6_1L	3	3152 - 3154	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC6_1MA	1	3155 - 3155	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC6_1MB	1	3156 - 3156	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC6_1MC	1	3157 - 3157	Mental health - consulted psychologist

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 57

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC6_1MD	1	3158 - 3158	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC6_1ME	1	3159 - 3159	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC6_1MF	1	3160 - 3160	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC6_2	1	3161 - 3161	Felt depressed for 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC6_3	1	3162 - 3162	Depressed - usual duration
MHC6_4	1	3163 - 3163	Depressed - frequency
MHC6_5	1	3164 - 3164	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC6_6	1	3165 - 3165	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC6_7	1	3166 - 3166	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC6_8KG	3	3167 - 3169	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC6_8LB	3	3170 - 3172	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC6_9	1	3173 - 3173	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC6_10	1	3174 - 3174	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC6_11	1	3175 - 3175	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC6_12	1	3176 - 3176	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC6_13	1	3177 - 3177	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC6_14	2	3178 - 3179	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC6_15	2	3180 - 3181	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC6_16	1	3182 - 3182	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC6_17	1	3183 - 3183	Loss of interest - duration
MHC6_18	1	3184 - 3184	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC6_19	1	3185 - 3185	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC6_20	1	3186 - 3186	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC6_21K	3	3187 - 3189	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC6_21L	3	3190 - 3192	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC6_22	1	3193 - 3193	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC6_23	1	3194 - 3194	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC6_24	1	3195 - 3195	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC6_25	1	3196 - 3196	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC6_26	1	3197 - 3197	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC6_27	2	3198 - 3199	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC6_28	2	3200 - 3201	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC6DDS	2	3202 - 3203	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC6DCH	2	3204 - 3205	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC6DSF	2	3206 - 3207	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC6DPP	4.2	3208 - 3211	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 58

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC6DWK	2	3212 - 3213	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC6DMT	2	3214 - 3215	Specific month when felt depressed - (D)
SSC6_1	1	3216 - 3216	Member of organization or association
SSC6_2	1	3217 - 3217	Frequency of participation in organizations
SSC6_2A	1	3218 - 3218	Frequency of attending religious services
SSS6_1	1	3219 - 3219	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life
SSS6_2	1	3220 - 3220	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality
SSC6_3	1	3221 - 3221	Has someone to confide in
SSC6_4	1	3222 - 3222	Has someone to count on in crisis situation
SSC6_5	1	3223 - 3223	Has someone can count on for advice
SSC6_6	1	3224 - 3224	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for
SSC6_7A	2	3225 - 3226	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws
SSC6_7B	2	3227 - 3228	Frequency of contact - grandparents
SSC6_7C	2	3229 - 3230	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law
SSC6_7D	2	3231 - 3232	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law
SSC6_7E	2	3233 - 3234	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters
SSC6_7F	2	3235 - 3236	Frequency of contact - other relatives
SSC6_7G	2	3237 - 3238	Frequency of contact - close friends
SSC6_7H	2	3239 - 3240	Frequency of contact - neighbours
SSC6D1	1	3241 - 3241	Social support index - (D)
SSC6D2	2	3242 - 3243	Social involvement score - (D)
SSC6D3	2	3244 - 3245	Average frequency of contacts - (D)
SSS6_3	1	3246 - 3246	Number of people seen socially who smoke
SSS6_4	1	3247 - 3247	Number of people seen socially who drink too much
SSS6_5A	1	3248 - 3248	Partner smokes cigarettes
SSS6_5B	1	3249 - 3249	Partner exercises regularly
SSS6_5C	1	3250 - 3250	Partner drinks too much
SSS6_5D	1	3251 - 3251	Partner overeats
SSS6_5E	1	3252 - 3252	Partner uses tranquilizers
SSP6_1	1	3253 - 3253	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months
SSP6_2	1	3254 - 3254	Received care from friend / relative last month
SSP6_3	1	3255 - 3255	Level of support from family / friends
SSP6_4	1	3256 - 3256	Helped relative / friend with health problem
APP6_1	1	3257 - 3257	My parents are strict for my own good
APP6_2	1	3258 - 3258	My parents do not understand me
APP6_3	1	3259 - 3259	I have a lot of arguments with my parents

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 59

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
APP6_4	1	3260 - 3260	What my parents think of me is important
APP6_5	1	3261 - 3261	There are times when I would like to run away from home
APP6_6	1	3262 - 3262	I have a happy home life
APP6_7	1	3263 - 3263	I would raise my children differently
APP6_8	1	3264 - 3264	My parents expect too much of me
APP6_9	1	3265 - 3265	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters
APP6_10	1	3266 - 3266	My parents trust me
SVP6_1	1	3267 - 3267	Overall rating of health care system
SVP6_2	1	3268 - 3268	Availability of community health care
SVP6_3	1	3269 - 3269	Quality of community health care
SVP6_4	1	3270 - 3270	Overall availability of health care in community
SVP6_5	1	3271 - 3271	Overall quality of health care in community
SVP6_6	1	3272 - 3272	Difficulty getting health care services needed
SVP6_7	1	3273 - 3273	Quality of health care received in past 12 months
SHS6_1	1	3274 - 3274	Ever had sexual intercourse
SHS6_2	2	3275 - 3276	Age at first sexual intercourse
SHS6_3	1	3277 - 3277	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months
SHS6_4	1	3278 - 3278	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)
SHS6_5	1	3279 - 3279	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer
SHS6_6	1	3280 - 3280	Relationships lasted less than 12 months
SHS6_7	1	3281 - 3281	Condom use in relationship(s) lasting less than 12 months
SHS6_7A	1	3282 - 3282	Used a condom the last time
SHS6_8	1	3283 - 3283	Had / has - chlamydia
SHS6_9	1	3284 - 3284	Had / has - gonorrhea
SHS6_10	1	3285 - 3285	Had / has - syphilis
SHS6_11	1	3286 - 3286	Had / has - genital warts
SHS6_12	1	3287 - 3287	Had / has - genital herpes
SHS6_13	1	3288 - 3288	Had / has - hepatitis B
SHS6_14	1	3289 - 3289	Has HIV / AIDS
SHS6_15	1	3290 - 3290	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease
SHS6_16	1	3291 - 3291	Had / has - other STD
SHS6D1	1	3292 - 3292	Had at least 1 STD - (D)
SHP6_1	1	3293 - 3293	Effective in preventing STD - using condom
SHP6_2	1	3294 - 3294	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill
SHP6_3	1	3295 - 3295	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge
SHP6_4	1	3296 - 3296	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 60

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SHP6_5	1	3297 - 3297	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD
SHP6_6	1	3298 - 3298	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner
SHP6_7	1	3299 - 3299	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested
SHP6_8	1	3300 - 3300	STD prevention - has sources of information
SHP6_9A	1	3301 - 3301	STD main source of info. - parents
SHP6_9B	1	3302 - 3302	STD main source of info. - medical professionals
SHP6_9C	1	3303 - 3303	STD main source of info. - friends
SHP6_9D	1	3304 - 3304	STD main source of info. - school
SHP6_9E	1	3305 - 3305	STD main source of info. - church
SHP6_9F	1	3306 - 3306	STD main source of info. - youth club
SHP6_9G	1	3307 - 3307	STD main source of info. - TV / radio
SHP6_9H	1	3308 - 3308	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers
SHP6_9I	1	3309 - 3309	STD main source of info. - pamphlets
SHP6_9J	1	3310 - 3310	STD main source of info. - books
SHP6_9K	1	3311 - 3311	STD main source of info. - other
SHP6_10	1	3312 - 3312	Chance of getting an STD
SHP6_11	1	3313 - 3313	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour
SHP6_12	1	3314 - 3314	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner
SHP6_13	1	3315 - 3315	To prevent STD - using condoms
SHP6_14	1	3316 - 3316	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams
SHP6_15	1	3317 - 3317	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner
SHP6_16	1	3318 - 3318	To prevent STD - started being tested
SHP6_17	1	3319 - 3319	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested
SHP6_18	1	3320 - 3320	To prevent STD - abstaining
SHP6_19	1	3321 - 3321	To prevent STD - other measures
RSS6_1	1	3322 - 3322	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink
RSS6_2	1	3323 - 3323	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving
RSS6_3A	1	3324 - 3324	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself
RSS6_3B	1	3325 - 3325	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive
RSS6_3C	1	3326 - 3326	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi
RSS6_3D	1	3327 - 3327	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys
RSS6_3E	1	3328 - 3328	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person
RSS6_3F	1	3329 - 3329	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home
RSS6_3G	1	3330 - 3330	Driver intoxicated - other
RSS6_4	1	3331 - 3331	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle
RSS6_5	1	3332 - 3332	Frequency - insist that passengers wear seatbelt

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 61

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RSS6_6	1	3333 - 3333	Frequency - obey speed limits
RSS6_7	3	3334 - 3336	Number of times drank too much and drove
RSS6_8	1	3337 - 3337	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol
RSS6_9	1	3338 - 3338	Has a designated driver
RSS6_10	1	3339 - 3339	Frequency - designated driver
VSP6_1	1	3340 - 3340	Frequency of feeling safe in community
VSP6_2	1	3341 - 3341	Frequency of feeling safe at home
VSP6_4	1	3342 - 3342	Frequency of feeling safe at school
VSP6_5	1	3343 - 3343	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus
VSP6_6	1	3344 - 3344	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus
VSP6_7	1	3345 - 3345	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus
VSP6_8	1	3346 - 3346	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school
VSP6_9	1	3347 - 3347	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school
VSP6_10	1	3348 - 3348	Number of times attacked outside of school
COP6_1	1	3349 - 3349	Ability to handle day-to-day demands
COP6_2	1	3350 - 3350	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems
AM66_LNK	1	3351 - 3351	Permission to link data
AM66_SHA	1	3352 - 3352	Agree to share information - H06
AM66_TEL	1	3353 - 3353	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM66_ALO	1	3354 - 3354	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
AM66_AFF	1	3355 - 3355	Answers affected by presence of another person
AM66_LNG	2	3356 - 3357	Interview language - H06
AM66_EDD	2	3358 - 3359	Day of interview - H06 (end)
AM66_EMM	2	3360 - 3361	Month of interview - H06 (end)
AM66_EYY	4	3362 - 3365	Year of interview - H06 (end)
AM66LDUR	4	3366 - 3369	Duration of time between H06 interviews
PRC8_CUR	2	3370 - 3371	Province of residence
GE38DURB	1	3372 - 3372	Rural / urban area - (D)
GE38DCD	3	3373 - 3375	Census Division - (D)
GE38DCSD	3	3376 - 3378	Census Sub-Division - (D)
GE38DCMA	3	3379 - 3381	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)
GE38DFED	3	3382 - 3384	Federal Electoral District - (D)
SP38DPC	6	3385 - 3390	Postal code - (D)
SP38FOUT	1	3391 - 3391	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP38_CPA	2	3392 - 3393	Actual collection period
AM38_TEL	1	3394 - 3394	H03 interview by telephone or in person

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 62

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
AM38_LP	1	3395 - 3395	Language preference of household
DHC8_DWE	2	3396 - 3397	Type of dwelling
DHC8_OWEN	1	3398 - 3398	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC8_BED	2	3399 - 3400	Number of bedrooms
AM38_SRC	2	3401 - 3402	Record number of person providing H03 information
AM38_LNG	2	3403 - 3404	Interview language - H03
DHC8DLVG	2	3405 - 3406	Living arrangements of selected respondent - (D)
DHC8DECF	2	3407 - 3408	Type of household - (D)
DHC8DHSZ	2	3409 - 3410	Household size - (D)
DHC8DL12	2	3411 - 3412	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC8DE12	2	3413 - 3414	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC8DLE5	2	3415 - 3416	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC8D611	2	3417 - 3418	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP38_STA	3	3419 - 3421	Status code after processing
DHC8_AGE	3	3422 - 3424	Age
DHC8GAGE	2	3425 - 3426	Age - (G)
DHC8_MAR	2	3427 - 3428	Marital status
DHC8_FID	1	3429 - 3429	Family identifier
AM58_STA	1	3430 - 3430	Status of general form - H05
AM58_BDD	2	3431 - 3432	Day of interview - H05 (start)
AM58_BMM	2	3433 - 3434	Month of interview - H05 (start)
AM58_BYX	4	3435 - 3438	Year of interview - H05 (start)
AM58_SRC	2	3439 - 3440	Record number of person providing H05 information
AM58_PXY	1	3441 - 3441	H05 completed by proxy
TWC8_1	1	3442 - 3442	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury
TWC8_2	2	3443 - 3444	Number of days spent in bed
TWC8_3	1	3445 - 3445	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury
TWC8_4	2	3446 - 3447	Number of days cut down on things
TWC8_5	1	3448 - 3448	Has regular medical doctor
TWC8DDDY	2	3449 - 3450	Total number of disability days - (D)
HCC8_1	1	3451 - 3451	Overnight patient
HCC8_1A	3	3452 - 3454	Number of nights as patient
HCC8_2A	3	3455 - 3457	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC8_3A	2	3458 - 3459	Place of most recent contact - family doctor
HCC8_2B	2	3460 - 3461	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC8_2C	3	3462 - 3464	Number of consultations - other medical doctor

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 63

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC8_3C	2	3465 - 3466	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
HCC8_2D	3	3467 - 3469	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC8_3D	2	3470 - 3471	Place of most recent contact - nurse
HCC8_2E	3	3472 - 3474	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC8_2F	3	3475 - 3477	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC8_2G	3	3478 - 3480	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC8_2H	3	3481 - 3483	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC8_2I	3	3484 - 3486	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC8_2J	3	3487 - 3489	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC8F1	1	3490 - 3490	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC8DHPC	1	3491 - 3491	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC8DMDC	3	3492 - 3494	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
HCC8_4A	1	3495 - 3495	Attended self-help group
HCC8_4	1	3496 - 3496	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC8_5A	1	3497 - 3497	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC8_5B	1	3498 - 3498	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
HCC8_5C	1	3499 - 3499	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC8_5D	1	3500 - 3500	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC8_5E	1	3501 - 3501	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC8_5F	1	3502 - 3502	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC8_5G	1	3503 - 3503	Alternative health care - rolfer
HCC8_5H	1	3504 - 3504	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC8_5I	1	3505 - 3505	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC8_5J	1	3506 - 3506	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC8_5K	1	3507 - 3507	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC8_5L	1	3508 - 3508	Alternative health care - other
HCC8_6	1	3509 - 3509	Health care needed but not received
HCC8_7A	1	3510 - 3510	Care not received - not available in area
HCC8_7B	1	3511 - 3511	Care not received - not available when required
HCC8_7C	1	3512 - 3512	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC8_7D	1	3513 - 3513	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC8_7E	1	3514 - 3514	Care not received - cost
HCC8_7F	1	3515 - 3515	Care not received - too busy
HCC8_7G	1	3516 - 3516	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC8_7H	1	3517 - 3517	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC8_7I	1	3518 - 3518	Care not received - transportation problems

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 64

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC8_7J	1	3519 - 3519	Care not received - language problem
HCC8_7K	1	3520 - 3520	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC8_7L	1	3521 - 3521	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC8_7M	1	3522 - 3522	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC8_7N	1	3523 - 3523	Care not received - other reason
HCC8_8A	1	3524 - 3524	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC8_8B	1	3525 - 3525	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC8_8C	1	3526 - 3526	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC8_8D	1	3527 - 3527	Type of care not received - injury
HCC8_8E	1	3528 - 3528	Type of care not received - other
HCC8_9	1	3529 - 3529	Received home care services
HCC8_10A	1	3530 - 3530	Home care received - nursing care
HCC8_10B	1	3531 - 3531	Home care received - other health care
HCC8_10C	1	3532 - 3532	Home care received - personal care
HCC8_10D	1	3533 - 3533	Home care received - housework
HCC8_10E	1	3534 - 3534	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
HCC8_10F	1	3535 - 3535	Home care received - shopping
HCC8_10G	1	3536 - 3536	Home care received - respite care
HCC8_10H	1	3537 - 3537	Home care received - other
HCC8_11	1	3538 - 3538	Received health care services in the U.S.
HCC8_12	1	3539 - 3539	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care
HCC8F13	1	3540 - 3540	Flag for reason sought care in the U.S.
RAC8_1A	1	3541 - 3541	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC8_1B	1	3542 - 3542	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC8_1C	1	3543 - 3543	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC8_1D	1	3544 - 3544	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC8_2	1	3545 - 3545	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC8F1	1	3546 - 3546	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC8F3	1	3547 - 3547	Flag for problem causing limitation
RAC8CIC	5	3548 - 3552	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC8GC12	2	3553 - 3554	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)
RAC8GC25	2	3555 - 3556	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)
RAC8_2A	1	3557 - 3557	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC8_2B	2	3558 - 3559	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC8_5	2	3560 - 3561	Cause of health problem
RAC8_6A	1	3562 - 3562	Needs help for - preparing meals

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 65

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RAC8_6B	1	3563 - 3563	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC8_6C	1	3564 - 3564	Needs help for - housework
RAC8_6D	1	3565 - 3565	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC8_6E	1	3566 - 3566	Needs help for - personal care
RAC8_6F	1	3567 - 3567	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC8F6	1	3568 - 3568	Flag for need for help in series of tasks - (D)
CCK8_1	1	3569 - 3569	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
CCK8_2	1	3570 - 3570	Has had otitis
CCK8_3	1	3571 - 3571	Number of times had otitis since birth
CCC8_1A	1	3572 - 3572	Has food allergies
CCC8_1B	1	3573 - 3573	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC8_1C	1	3574 - 3574	Has asthma
CCC8_C1	1	3575 - 3575	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC8_C2M	2	3576 - 3577	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC8_C2Y	4	3578 - 3581	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC8_C3M	2	3582 - 3583	Asthma - month diagnosed
CCC8_C3Y	4	3584 - 3587	Asthma - year diagnosed
CCC8_C4	1	3588 - 3588	Asthma - had prior to last interview
CCC8_C5	1	3589 - 3589	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC8_C6	1	3590 - 3590	Asthma - took medication
CCC8_1D	1	3591 - 3591	Has arthritis or rheumatism
CCC8_D1	1	3592 - 3592	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared
CCC8_D2M	2	3593 - 3594	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared
CCC8_D2Y	4	3595 - 3598	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared
CCC8_D3M	2	3599 - 3600	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed
CCC8_D3Y	4	3601 - 3604	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed
CCC8_D4	1	3605 - 3605	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview
CCC8_D5	1	3606 - 3606	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CCC8_D6A	1	3607 - 3607	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CCC8_D6B	1	3608 - 3608	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CCC8_D6D	1	3609 - 3609	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_D6C	1	3610 - 3610	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CCC8_1E	1	3611 - 3611	Has back problems excluding arthritis
CCC8_1F	1	3612 - 3612	Has high blood pressure
CCC8_F1	1	3613 - 3613	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC8_F2M	2	3614 - 3615	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 66

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC8_F2Y	4	3616 - 3619	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC8_F3M	2	3620 - 3621	High blood pressure - month diagnosed
CCC8_F3Y	4	3622 - 3625	High blood pressure - year diagnosed
CCC8_F4	1	3626 - 3626	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
CCC8_F5	1	3627 - 3627	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC8_F6A	1	3628 - 3628	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC8_F6B	1	3629 - 3629	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC8_F6D	1	3630 - 3630	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_F6C	1	3631 - 3631	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC8_1G	1	3632 - 3632	Has migraine headaches
CCC8_G1	1	3633 - 3633	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC8_G2M	2	3634 - 3635	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC8_G2Y	4	3636 - 3639	Migraines - year condition disappeared
CCC8_G3M	2	3640 - 3641	Migraines - month diagnosed
CCC8_G3Y	4	3642 - 3645	Migraines - year diagnosed
CCC8_G4	1	3646 - 3646	Migraines - had prior to last interview
CCC8_G5	1	3647 - 3647	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC8_G6A	1	3648 - 3648	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC8_G6B	1	3649 - 3649	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC8_G6D	1	3650 - 3650	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_G6C	1	3651 - 3651	Migraines treatment - other
CCC8_1H	1	3652 - 3652	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC8_1I	1	3653 - 3653	Has sinusitis
CCC8_1J	1	3654 - 3654	Has diabetes
CCC8_J1	1	3655 - 3655	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC8_J2M	2	3656 - 3657	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC8_J2Y	4	3658 - 3661	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CCC8_J3M	2	3662 - 3663	Diabetes - month diagnosed
CCC8_J3Y	4	3664 - 3667	Diabetes - year diagnosed
CCC8_J4	1	3668 - 3668	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
CCC8_J5	1	3669 - 3669	Diabetes - takes insulin
CCC8_J6	1	3670 - 3670	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC8_J7A	1	3671 - 3671	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC8_J7B	1	3672 - 3672	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC8_J7D	1	3673 - 3673	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC8_J7C	1	3674 - 3674	Diabetes treatment - other

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 67

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC8_1K	1	3675 - 3675	Has epilepsy
CCC8_K1	1	3676 - 3676	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC8_K2M	2	3677 - 3678	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC8_K2Y	4	3679 - 3682	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC8_K3M	2	3683 - 3684	Epilepsy - month diagnosed
CCC8_K3Y	4	3685 - 3688	Epilepsy - year diagnosed
CCC8_K4	1	3689 - 3689	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
CCC8_1L	1	3690 - 3690	Has heart disease
CCC8_1M	1	3691 - 3691	Has cancer
CCC8_1N	1	3692 - 3692	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers
CCC8_N1	1	3693 - 3693	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC8_N2M	2	3694 - 3695	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC8_N2Y	4	3696 - 3699	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC8_N3M	2	3700 - 3701	Ulcers - month diagnosed
CCC8_N3Y	4	3702 - 3705	Ulcers - year diagnosed
CCC8_N4	1	3706 - 3706	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
CCC8_1O	1	3707 - 3707	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC8_O1	1	3708 - 3708	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC8_O2M	2	3709 - 3710	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC8_O2Y	4	3711 - 3714	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC8_O3M	2	3715 - 3716	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed
CCC8_O3Y	4	3717 - 3720	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed
CCC8_O4	1	3721 - 3721	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
CCC8_1P	1	3722 - 3722	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC8_1Q	1	3723 - 3723	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC8_1R	1	3724 - 3724	Has Alzheimer's disease / other dementia
CCC8_1S	1	3725 - 3725	Has cataracts
CCC8_1T	1	3726 - 3726	Has glaucoma
CCC8_1U	1	3727 - 3727	Has a thyroid condition
CCC8_1V	1	3728 - 3728	Has other long-term condition
CCC8DANY	1	3729 - 3729	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC8DNUM	2	3730 - 3731	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
SDC8DRES	3	3732 - 3734	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC8_4A	1	3735 - 3735	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC8_4B	1	3736 - 3736	Ethnic origin - French
SDC8_4C	1	3737 - 3737	Ethnic origin - English

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 68

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC8_4D	1	3738 - 3738	Ethnic origin - German
SDC8_4E	1	3739 - 3739	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC8_4F	1	3740 - 3740	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC8_4G	1	3741 - 3741	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC8_4H	1	3742 - 3742	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC8_4I	1	3743 - 3743	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC8_4J	1	3744 - 3744	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC8_4K	1	3745 - 3745	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC8_4L	1	3746 - 3746	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC8_4M	1	3747 - 3747	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC8_4N	1	3748 - 3748	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC8_4O	1	3749 - 3749	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC8_4P	1	3750 - 3750	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC8_4Q	1	3751 - 3751	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC8_4R	1	3752 - 3752	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC8_4S	1	3753 - 3753	Ethnic origin - other
SDC8_5A	1	3754 - 3754	Can converse - English
SDC8_5B	1	3755 - 3755	Can converse - French
SDC8_5C	1	3756 - 3756	Can converse - Arabic
SDC8_5D	1	3757 - 3757	Can converse - Chinese
SDC8_5E	1	3758 - 3758	Can converse - Cree
SDC8_5F	1	3759 - 3759	Can converse - German
SDC8_5G	1	3760 - 3760	Can converse - Greek
SDC8_5H	1	3761 - 3761	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC8_5I	1	3762 - 3762	Can converse - Italian
SDC8_5J	1	3763 - 3763	Can converse - Korean
SDC8_5K	1	3764 - 3764	Can converse - Persian
SDC8_5L	1	3765 - 3765	Can converse - Polish
SDC8_5M	1	3766 - 3766	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC8_5N	1	3767 - 3767	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC8_5O	1	3768 - 3768	Can converse - Spanish
SDC8_5P	1	3769 - 3769	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC8_5Q	1	3770 - 3770	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC8_5R	1	3771 - 3771	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC8_5S	1	3772 - 3772	Can converse - other language
SDC8DLNG	2	3773 - 3774	Language in which respondent can converse - (D)

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 69

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC8_6A	1	3775 - 3775	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC8_6B	1	3776 - 3776	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC8_6C	1	3777 - 3777	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC8_6D	1	3778 - 3778	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC8_6E	1	3779 - 3779	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC8_6F	1	3780 - 3780	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC8_6G	1	3781 - 3781	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC8_6H	1	3782 - 3782	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC8_6I	1	3783 - 3783	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC8_6J	1	3784 - 3784	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC8_6K	1	3785 - 3785	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC8_6L	1	3786 - 3786	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC8_6M	1	3787 - 3787	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC8_6N	1	3788 - 3788	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC8_6O	1	3789 - 3789	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC8_6P	1	3790 - 3790	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC8_6Q	1	3791 - 3791	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC8_6R	1	3792 - 3792	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC8_6S	1	3793 - 3793	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC8_7A	1	3794 - 3794	Race or colour - White
SDC8_7B	1	3795 - 3795	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC8_7C	1	3796 - 3796	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC8_7D	1	3797 - 3797	Race or colour - Black
SDC8_7E	1	3798 - 3798	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC8_7F	1	3799 - 3799	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC8_7G	1	3800 - 3800	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC8_7H	1	3801 - 3801	Race or colour - South East Asian
SDC8_7I	1	3802 - 3802	Race or colour - Latin American
SDC8_7J	1	3803 - 3803	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC8_7K	1	3804 - 3804	Race or colour - Korean
SDC8_7L	1	3805 - 3805	Race or colour - other
SDC8DRAC	2	3806 - 3807	Race or colour - (D)
EDC8_1	1	3808 - 3808	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC8_2	1	3809 - 3809	Full-time or part-time student
EDC8_4	2	3810 - 3811	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC8_5	1	3812 - 3812	Graduated from high school

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 70

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
EDC8_6	1	3813 - 3813	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC8_7	2	3814 - 3815	Highest level of post-secondary education attained
EDC8D1	2	3816 - 3817	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)
EDC8D2	2	3818 - 3819	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)
EDC8D3	1	3820 - 3820	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)
EDC8DLF	1	3821 - 3821	Labour force activity of students - (D)
LFC8_2	1	3822 - 3822	Worked for pay or profit
LFC8_2B	1	3823 - 3823	Worked for same employer as in last interview
LFC8FE1	1	3824 - 3824	Flag for employer - job 1
LFC8_41	1	3825 - 3825	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
LFC8_51M	2	3826 - 3827	Month started - job 1
LFC8_51D	2	3828 - 3829	Day started - job 1
LFC8_51Y	4	3830 - 3833	Year started - job 1
LFC8_61	1	3834 - 3834	Has job now - job 1
LFC8_71M	2	3835 - 3836	Month stopped - job 1
LFC8_71D	2	3837 - 3838	Day stopped - job 1
LFC8_71Y	4	3839 - 3842	Year stopped - job 1
LFC8_81	3	3843 - 3845	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
LFC8_91	2	3846 - 3847	Type of working hours - job 1
LFC8_101	1	3848 - 3848	Usually works weekends - job 1
LFC8_111	1	3849 - 3849	Worked other than job 1
LFC8FE2	1	3850 - 3850	Flag for employer - job 2
LFC8_42	1	3851 - 3851	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
LFC8_52M	2	3852 - 3853	Month started - job 2
LFC8_52D	2	3854 - 3855	Day started - job 2
LFC8_52Y	4	3856 - 3859	Year started - job 2
LFC8_62	1	3860 - 3860	Has job now - job 2
LFC8_72M	2	3861 - 3862	Month stopped - job 2
LFC8_72D	2	3863 - 3864	Day stopped - job 2
LFC8_72Y	4	3865 - 3868	Year stopped - job 2
LFC8_82	3	3869 - 3871	Hours usually worked per week - job 2
LFC8_92	2	3872 - 3873	Type of working hours - job 2
LFC8_102	1	3874 - 3874	Usually works weekends - job 2
LFC8_112	1	3875 - 3875	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
LFC8FE3	1	3876 - 3876	Flag for employer - job 3
LFC8_43	1	3877 - 3877	Had job one year ago without break - job 3

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 71

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC8_53M	2	3878 - 3879	Month started - job 3
LFC8_53D	2	3880 - 3881	Day started - job 3
LFC8_53Y	4	3882 - 3885	Year started - job 3
LFC8_63	1	3886 - 3886	Has job now - job 3
LFC8_73M	2	3887 - 3888	Month stopped - job 3
LFC8_73D	2	3889 - 3890	Day stopped - job 3
LFC8_73Y	4	3891 - 3894	Year stopped - job 3
LFC8_83	3	3895 - 3897	Hours usually worked per week - job 3
LFC8_93	2	3898 - 3899	Type of working hours - job 3
LFC8_103	1	3900 - 3900	Usually works weekends - job 3
LFC8FMN	1	3901 - 3901	Job number of main job
LFC8F13	1	3902 - 3902	Flag for main job industry
LFC8F14	1	3903 - 3903	Flag for main job occupation
LFC8F15	1	3904 - 3904	Flag for main job duties
LFC8_16	1	3905 - 3905	Worked for others or in own business - main job
LFC8_17A	2	3906 - 3907	Reason for not working - most recent period
LFC8_17B	2	3908 - 3909	Reason for not working - currently
LFC8CI97	4	3910 - 3913	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC8GI16	2	3914 - 3915	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC8CO91	4	3916 - 3919	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC8GO25	2	3920 - 3921	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC8GO47	2	3922 - 3923	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LFC8FWK	1	3924 - 3924	Work flag (used for processing only)
LFC8FGAP	1	3925 - 3925	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days
LFC8DCWS	1	3926 - 3926	Working status in last 12 months - (D)
LFC8DDA	2	3927 - 3928	Duration of work without break > 30 days - (D)
LFC8DHA	1	3929 - 3929	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)
LFC8DJA	1	3930 - 3930	Number of jobs - (D)
LFC8DGA	1	3931 - 3931	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)
LFC8DJGA	2	3932 - 3933	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)
LFC8DCMN	1	3934 - 3934	Main job is the current job - (D)
LFC8DDMN	2	3935 - 3936	Work duration - main job - (D)
LFC8DHMN	1	3937 - 3937	Hours of work - main job - (D)
LFC8DTMN	2	3938 - 3939	Type of working hours - main job - (D)
LFC8DD1	2	3940 - 3941	Work duration - job 1 - (D)
LFC8DD2	2	3942 - 3943	Work duration - job 2 - (D)

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 72

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LFC8DD3	2	3944 - 3945	Work duration - job 3 - (D)
LFC8DH1	1	3946 - 3946	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)
LFC8DH2	1	3947 - 3947	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)
LFC8DH3	1	3948 - 3948	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)
LFC8DT1	2	3949 - 3950	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)
LFC8DT2	2	3951 - 3952	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)
LFC8DT3	2	3953 - 3954	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)
INC8F1	1	3955 - 3955	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent
INC8_1A	1	3956 - 3956	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC8_1B	1	3957 - 3957	Source of income - self-employment
INC8_1C	1	3958 - 3958	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC8_1D	1	3959 - 3959	Source of income - employment insurance
INC8_1E	1	3960 - 3960	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC8_1F	1	3961 - 3961	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC8_1G	1	3962 - 3962	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC8_1H	1	3963 - 3963	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC8_1I	1	3964 - 3964	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC8_1J	1	3965 - 3965	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC8_1K	1	3966 - 3966	Source of income - child support
INC8_1L	1	3967 - 3967	Source of income - alimony
INC8_1M	1	3968 - 3968	Source of income - other
INC8_1N	1	3969 - 3969	Source of income - none
INC8_2	2	3970 - 3971	Total household income - main source
INC8_3	6	3972 - 3977	Total household income - best estimate
INC8_3A	1	3978 - 3978	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC8_3B	1	3979 - 3979	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC8_3C	1	3980 - 3980	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC8_3D	1	3981 - 3981	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC8_3E	1	3982 - 3982	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC8_3F	1	3983 - 3983	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC8_3G	1	3984 - 3984	Total household income - >= \$50,000
INC8DHH	2	3985 - 3986	Total household income from all sources - (D)
INC8DIA2	1	3987 - 3987	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC8DIA4	1	3988 - 3988	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC8DIA5	1	3989 - 3989	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC8_4	6	3990 - 3995	Total personal income - best estimate

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 73

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC8_4A	1	3996 - 3996	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC8_4B	1	3997 - 3997	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC8_4C	1	3998 - 3998	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC8_4D	1	3999 - 3999	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC8_4E	1	4000 - 4000	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC8_4F	1	4001 - 4001	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC8_4G	1	4002 - 4002	Total personal income - >= \$50,000
INC8DPER	2	4003 - 4004	Total personal income from all sources - (D)
INC8CCPI	5.1	4005 - 4009	Consumer Price Index
FIC8_1	1	4010 - 4010	Worried about a lack of money to eat
FIC8_2	1	4011 - 4011	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money
FIC8_3	1	4012 - 4012	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money
FIC8F1	1	4013 - 4013	Flag for food insecurity
AM58_TEL	1	4014 - 4014	H05 interview by telephone or in person
AM58_LNG	2	4015 - 4016	Interview language - H05
AM58_EDD	2	4017 - 4018	Day of interview - H05 (end)
AM58_EMM	2	4019 - 4020	Month of interview - H05 (end)
AM58_EYY	4	4021 - 4024	Year of interview - H05 (end)
AM68_STA	1	4025 - 4025	Status of health form - H06
AM68_BDD	2	4026 - 4027	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM68_BMM	2	4028 - 4029	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM68_BYY	4	4030 - 4033	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM68_SRC	2	4034 - 4035	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM68_PXY	1	4036 - 4036	H06 completed by proxy
AM68FR	1	4037 - 4037	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC8_1	1	4038 - 4038	Respondent's self perceived general health
GHC8DHD	1	4039 - 4039	Health description index - (D)
HWC8_HT	2	4040 - 4041	Height
HWC8_3LB	4	4042 - 4045	Weight - pounds
HWC8_3KG	4	4046 - 4049	Weight - kilograms
HWC8DBMI	4.1	4050 - 4053	Body Mass Index - (D)
HWC8DSW	1	4054 - 4054	Standard weight - (D)
BPC8_10	1	4055 - 4055	Ever had blood pressure taken
BPC8_10A	1	4056 - 4056	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)
BPC8_12	1	4057 - 4057	Last time blood pressure was taken
WHC8_20	1	4058 - 4058	Ever had PAP smear test

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 74

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
WHC8_20A	1	4059 - 4059	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)
WHC8_22	1	4060 - 4060	Last time had PAP smear test
WHC8_30	1	4061 - 4061	Ever had mammogram
WHC8_30A	1	4062 - 4062	Ever had mammogram (probe)
WHC8_32	1	4063 - 4063	Last time mammogram was done
GHC8_21	1	4064 - 4064	Gave birth since last interview
GHC8_23	1	4065 - 4065	Used services of a doctor or midwife
HWC8_1	1	4066 - 4066	Currently pregnant
WHC8_5	1	4067 - 4067	Had a hysterectomy
WHC8_5A	3	4068 - 4070	Age had a hysterectomy
WHC8_5B	2	4071 - 4072	Reason had a hysterectomy
SC_8_1	1	4073 - 4073	Had sore throat, cold or a flu
SC_8_2	2	4074 - 4075	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)
SC_8_3	1	4076 - 4076	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)
SC_8_4	2	4077 - 4078	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)
SC_8_5	1	4079 - 4079	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)
SC_8_6	2	4080 - 4081	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)
SC_8_7	1	4082 - 4082	Cold - took over-the-counter medication
SC_8_8	1	4083 - 4083	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements
SC_8_9	1	4084 - 4084	Cold - old prescription / someone else's
SC_8_10	1	4085 - 4085	Cold - used home remedies
SC_8_11	1	4086 - 4086	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest
SC_8_12	1	4087 - 4087	Prefer doctors who let me decide what to do
SC_8_13	1	4088 - 4088	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor
SC_8_14	1	4089 - 4089	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility
SC_8_15	1	4090 - 4090	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor
SC_8_16	1	4091 - 4091	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself
SC_8DFCT	2	4092 - 4093	Attitude toward self-care
ISC8_1	1	4094 - 4094	Insurance - prescription medications
ISC8_2	1	4095 - 4095	Insurance - dental expenses
ISC8_3	1	4096 - 4096	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ISC8_4	1	4097 - 4097	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC8D1	1	4098 - 4098	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
FH_8_10	1	4099 - 4099	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history
FH_8_11	1	4100 - 4100	Birth mother ever had heart disease
FH_8_12	1	4101 - 4101	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 75

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FH_8_13	1	4102 - 4102	Birth mother ever had stroke
FH_8_14	1	4103 - 4103	Birth mother ever had diabetes
FH_8_15	1	4104 - 4104	Birth mother ever had cancer
FH_8_16A	1	4105 - 4105	Mother's type of cancer - breast
FH_8_16B	1	4106 - 4106	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian
FH_8_16C	1	4107 - 4107	Mother's type of cancer - cervical
FH_8_16D	1	4108 - 4108	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_16E	1	4109 - 4109	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)
FH_8_16F	1	4110 - 4110	Mother's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_16G	1	4111 - 4111	Mother's type of cancer - uterus
FH_8_16H	1	4112 - 4112	Mother's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_16I	1	4113 - 4113	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_16J	1	4114 - 4114	Mother's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_16K	1	4115 - 4115	Mother's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_16L	1	4116 - 4116	Mother's type of cancer - other
FH_8_161	3	4117 - 4119	Mother's age - breast cancer
FH_8_162	3	4120 - 4122	Mother's age - ovarian cancer
FH_8_163	3	4123 - 4125	Mother's age - cervical cancer
FH_8_164	3	4126 - 4128	Mother's age - colorectal cancer
FH_8_165	3	4129 - 4131	Mother's age - melanoma cancer
FH_8_166	3	4132 - 4134	Mother's age - stomach cancer
FH_8_17	1	4135 - 4135	Birth mother - now living
FH_8_18	3	4136 - 4138	Birth mother - age of death
FH_8_19	2	4139 - 4140	Birth mother - cause of death
FH_8_21	1	4141 - 4141	Birth father ever had heart disease
FH_8_22	1	4142 - 4142	Birth father ever had high blood pressure
FH_8_23	1	4143 - 4143	Birth father ever had stroke
FH_8_24	1	4144 - 4144	Birth father ever had diabetes
FH_8_25	1	4145 - 4145	Birth father ever had cancer
FH_8_26A	1	4146 - 4146	Father's type of cancer - prostate
FH_8_26B	1	4147 - 4147	Father's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_26C	1	4148 - 4148	Father's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_26D	1	4149 - 4149	Father's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_26E	1	4150 - 4150	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_26F	1	4151 - 4151	Father's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_26G	1	4152 - 4152	Father's type of cancer - bladder

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 76

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
FH_8_26H	1	4153 - 4153	Father's type of cancer - other
FH_8_261	3	4154 - 4156	Father's age - prostate cancer
FH_8_262	3	4157 - 4159	Father's age - colorectal cancer
FH_8_263	3	4160 - 4162	Father's age - stomach cancer
FH_8_27	1	4163 - 4163	Birth father - now living
FH_8_28	3	4164 - 4166	Birth father - age of death
FH_8_29	2	4167 - 4168	Birth father - cause of death
FH_8_30	1	4169 - 4169	Has / had biological brothers or sisters
FH_8_31	1	4170 - 4170	Siblings ever had heart disease
FH_8_32	1	4171 - 4171	Siblings ever had high blood pressure
FH_8_33	1	4172 - 4172	Siblings ever had stroke
FH_8_34	1	4173 - 4173	Siblings ever had diabetes
FH_8_35	1	4174 - 4174	Any biological sister ever had cancer
FH_8_36A	1	4175 - 4175	Sister's type of cancer - breast
FH_8_36B	1	4176 - 4176	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian
FH_8_36C	1	4177 - 4177	Sister's type of cancer - cervical
FH_8_36D	1	4178 - 4178	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_36E	1	4179 - 4179	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)
FH_8_36F	1	4180 - 4180	Sister's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_36G	1	4181 - 4181	Sister's type of cancer - uterus
FH_8_36H	1	4182 - 4182	Sister's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_36I	1	4183 - 4183	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_36J	1	4184 - 4184	Sister's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_36K	1	4185 - 4185	Sister's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_36L	1	4186 - 4186	Sister's type of cancer - other
FH_8_37	1	4187 - 4187	Any biological brother ever had cancer
FH_8_38A	1	4188 - 4188	Brother's type of cancer - prostate
FH_8_38B	1	4189 - 4189	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal
FH_8_38C	1	4190 - 4190	Brother's type of cancer - stomach
FH_8_38D	1	4191 - 4191	Brother's type of cancer - kidney
FH_8_38E	1	4192 - 4192	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
FH_8_38F	1	4193 - 4193	Brother's type of cancer - lung
FH_8_38G	1	4194 - 4194	Brother's type of cancer - bladder
FH_8_38H	1	4195 - 4195	Brother's type of cancer - other
NU_8_1A	1	4196 - 4196	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight
NU_8_1B	1	4197 - 4197	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 77

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
NU_8_1C	1	4198 - 4198	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease
NU_8_1D	1	4199 - 4199	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer
NU_8_1E	1	4200 - 4200	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis
NU_8_1F	1	4201 - 4201	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure
NU_8_1G	1	4202 - 4202	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes
NU_8D1	2	4203 - 4204	Number of medical reasons - choosing / avoiding foods - (D)
NU_8_2A	1	4205 - 4205	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content
NU_8_2B	1	4206 - 4206	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
NU_8_2C	1	4207 - 4207	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
NU_8_2D	1	4208 - 4208	Reason to choose foods - iron content
NU_8_2E	1	4209 - 4209	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals
NU_8D2	2	4210 - 4211	Number of content reasons for choosing foods - (D)
NU_8_3A	1	4212 - 4212	Reason to avoid foods - fat content
NU_8_3B	1	4213 - 4213	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
NU_8_3C	1	4214 - 4214	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
NU_8_3D	1	4215 - 4215	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
NU_8_3E	1	4216 - 4216	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content
NU_8_3F	1	4217 - 4217	Reason to avoid foods - iron content
NU_8_3G	1	4218 - 4218	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
NU_8D3	2	4219 - 4220	Number of content reasons for avoiding foods - (D)
NU_8_4A	1	4221 - 4221	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
NU_8_4B	1	4222 - 4222	Took supplements - at least once a week
NU_8_4C	2	4223 - 4224	Took supplements - number of days in last week
NU_8_4D	3	4225 - 4227	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks
NU_8DCON	2	4228 - 4229	Freq. of consumption of vitamin / mineral supplements - (D)
HSC8_1	1	4230 - 4230	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contacts
HSC8_2	1	4231 - 4231	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC8_3	1	4232 - 4232	Vision - able to see
HSC8_4	1	4233 - 4233	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contacts
HSC8_5	1	4234 - 4234	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts
HSC8DVIS	2	4235 - 4236	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_6	1	4237 - 4237	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC8_7	1	4238 - 4238	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC8_7A	1	4239 - 4239	Hearing - able to hear
HSC8_8	1	4240 - 4240	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC8_9	1	4241 - 4241	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 78

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC8DHER	2	4242 - 4243	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_10	1	4244 - 4244	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC8_11	1	4245 - 4245	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC8_12	1	4246 - 4246	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC8_13	1	4247 - 4247	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC8DSPE	1	4248 - 4248	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_14	1	4249 - 4249	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support
HSC8_15	1	4250 - 4250	Mobility - able to walk
HSC8_16	1	4251 - 4251	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC8_17	1	4252 - 4252	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC8_18	1	4253 - 4253	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC8_19	1	4254 - 4254	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC8_20	1	4255 - 4255	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC8DMOB	2	4256 - 4257	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_21	1	4258 - 4258	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC8_22	1	4259 - 4259	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC8_23	1	4260 - 4260	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC8_24	1	4261 - 4261	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC8DDEX	2	4262 - 4263	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_25	1	4264 - 4264	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC8DEMO	1	4265 - 4265	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_26	1	4266 - 4266	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC8_27	1	4267 - 4267	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC8DCOG	2	4268 - 4269	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC8_28	1	4270 - 4270	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC8_29	1	4271 - 4271	Pain - usual intensity
HSC8_30	1	4272 - 4272	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC8DPAD	1	4273 - 4273	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC8DHSI	5.3	4274 - 4278	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PY_8_H1	2	4279 - 4280	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings
PY_8_H2	2	4281 - 4282	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour
PY_8_H3	2	4283 - 4284	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on
PY_8_H4	2	4285 - 4286	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly
PY_8_H5	2	4287 - 4288	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations
PY_8_H6	2	4289 - 4290	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings
PY_8_H7	2	4291 - 4292	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 79

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PY_8_H8	2	4293 - 4294	Stress (coherence) - losers
PY_8_H9	2	4295 - 4296	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life
PY_8_H10	2	4297 - 4298	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control
PY_8_H11	2	4299 - 4300	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose
PY_8_H12	2	4301 - 4302	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion
PY_8_H13	2	4303 - 4304	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.
PY_8DH1	2	4305 - 4306	Stress (sense of coherence) scale - (D)
PAC8_1A	1	4307 - 4307	Activity in last 3 months - walking
PAC8_1B	1	4308 - 4308	Activity in last 3 months - gardening / yard work
PAC8_1C	1	4309 - 4309	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC8_1D	1	4310 - 4310	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC8_1E	1	4311 - 4311	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC8_1F	1	4312 - 4312	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC8_1G	1	4313 - 4313	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC8_1H	1	4314 - 4314	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC8_1Y	1	4315 - 4315	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC8_1J	1	4316 - 4316	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC8_1K	1	4317 - 4317	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC8_1L	1	4318 - 4318	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC8_1I	1	4319 - 4319	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC8_1N	1	4320 - 4320	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
PAC8_1O	1	4321 - 4321	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC8_1P	1	4322 - 4322	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC8_1Q	1	4323 - 4323	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC8_1R	1	4324 - 4324	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC8_1S	1	4325 - 4325	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC8_1T	1	4326 - 4326	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC8_1U	1	4327 - 4327	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
PAC8_1V	1	4328 - 4328	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC8FC1	1	4329 - 4329	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC8_1W	1	4330 - 4330	Activity in last 3 months - other (#2)
PAC8FC2	1	4331 - 4331	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC8_1X	1	4332 - 4332	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
PAC8FC3	1	4333 - 4333	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC8_2A	3	4334 - 4336	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC8_3A	1	4337 - 4337	Time spent - walking for exercise

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 80

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC8_2B	3	4338 - 4340	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC8_3B	1	4341 - 4341	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC8_2C	3	4342 - 4344	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC8_3C	1	4345 - 4345	Time spent - swimming
PAC8_2D	3	4346 - 4348	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC8_3D	1	4349 - 4349	Time spent - bicycling
PAC8_2E	3	4350 - 4352	No. of times participated - popular / social dance
PAC8_3E	1	4353 - 4353	Time spent - popular / social dance
PAC8_2F	3	4354 - 4356	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC8_3F	1	4357 - 4357	Time spent - home exercises
PAC8_2G	3	4358 - 4360	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC8_3G	1	4361 - 4361	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC8_2H	3	4362 - 4364	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC8_3H	1	4365 - 4365	Time spent - ice skating
PAC8_2Y	3	4366 - 4368	No. of times participated - in-line skating / rolleblading
PAC8_3Y	1	4369 - 4369	Time spent - in-line skating or rolleblading
PAC8_2J	3	4370 - 4372	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC8_3J	1	4373 - 4373	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC8_2K	3	4374 - 4376	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC8_3K	1	4377 - 4377	Time spent - golfing
PAC8_2L	3	4378 - 4380	No. of times participated - exercise class / aerobics
PAC8_3L	1	4381 - 4381	Time spent - exercise class / aerobics
PAC8_2I	3	4382 - 4384	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC8_3I	1	4385 - 4385	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC8_2N	3	4386 - 4388	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC8_3N	1	4389 - 4389	Time spent - bowling
PAC8_2O	3	4390 - 4392	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC8_3O	1	4393 - 4393	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC8_2P	3	4394 - 4396	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC8_3P	1	4397 - 4397	Time spent - tennis
PAC8_2Q	3	4398 - 4400	No. of times participated - weight training
PAC8_3Q	1	4401 - 4401	Time spent - weight training
PAC8_2R	3	4402 - 4404	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC8_3R	1	4405 - 4405	Time spent - fishing
PAC8_2S	3	4406 - 4408	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC8_3S	1	4409 - 4409	Time spent - volleyball

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 81

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC8_2T	3	4410 - 4412	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC8_3T	1	4413 - 4413	Time spent - basketball
PAC8_2U	3	4414 - 4416	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC8_3U	1	4417 - 4417	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC8_2W	3	4418 - 4420	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC8_3W	1	4421 - 4421	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC8_2X	3	4422 - 4424	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC8_3X	1	4425 - 4425	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC8_4A	2	4426 - 4427	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC8_4B	2	4428 - 4429	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC8_5	1	4430 - 4430	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC8_6	1	4431 - 4431	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC8DLEI	1	4432 - 4432	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC8DFM	3	4433 - 4435	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC8DFR	1	4436 - 4436	Frequency of all physical activity - (D)
PAC8DFD	1	4437 - 4437	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC8DEE	4.1	4438 - 4441	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC8DPAI	1	4442 - 4442	Physical activity index - (D)
RPC8_1	1	4443 - 4443	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC8_2	2	4444 - 4445	Number of repetitive strain injuries
RPC8_3	2	4446 - 4447	Body part affected by repetitive strain
RPC8_4A	1	4448 - 4448	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home
RPC8_4B	1	4449 - 4449	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
RPC8_4C	1	4450 - 4450	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities
RPC8_4D	1	4451 - 4451	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity
IJC8_1	1	4452 - 4452	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC8_2	2	4453 - 4454	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC8_3	2	4455 - 4456	Most serious injury - type
IJC8_4	2	4457 - 4458	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC8_5	2	4459 - 4460	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC8_6	2	4461 - 4462	Most serious injury - reason
IJC8_7	1	4463 - 4463	Most serious injury - work-related
IJC8_8A	1	4464 - 4464	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
IJC8_8B	1	4465 - 4465	Precaution taken - being more careful
IJC8_8C	1	4466 - 4466	Precaution taken - safety training
IJC8_8D	1	4467 - 4467	Precaution taken - protective gear

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 82

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
IJC8_8E	1	4468 - 4468	Precaution taken - changing physical situation
IJC8_8F	1	4469 - 4469	Precaution taken - other
IJC8_8G	1	4470 - 4470	Precaution taken - none
IJC8D1	3	4471 - 4473	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC8D2	3	4474 - 4476	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
DGC8_1A	1	4477 - 4477	Medication - pain relievers
DGC8_1B	1	4478 - 4478	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC8_1C	1	4479 - 4479	Medication - diet pills
DGC8_1D	1	4480 - 4480	Medication - antidepressants
DGC8_1E	1	4481 - 4481	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC8_1F	1	4482 - 4482	Medication - allergy
DGC8_1G	1	4483 - 4483	Medication - asthma
DGC8_1H	1	4484 - 4484	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC8_1I	1	4485 - 4485	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC8_1J	1	4486 - 4486	Medication - heart
DGC8_1K	1	4487 - 4487	Medication - blood pressure
DGC8_1L	1	4488 - 4488	Medication - diuretics
DGC8_1M	1	4489 - 4489	Medication - steroids
DGC8_1N	1	4490 - 4490	Medication - insulin
DGC8_1O	1	4491 - 4491	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC8_1P	1	4492 - 4492	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC8_1Q	1	4493 - 4493	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC8_1R	1	4494 - 4494	Medication - laxatives
DGC8_1S	1	4495 - 4495	Medication - birth control pills
DGC8_1T	1	4496 - 4496	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC8_1T1	1	4497 - 4497	Hormone therapy - type
DGC8_1T2	4	4498 - 4501	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC8_1U	1	4502 - 4502	Medication - thyroid
DGC8_1V	1	4503 - 4503	Medication - other
DGC8F1	1	4504 - 4504	Flag for medications taken
DGC8_2	3	4505 - 4507	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC8F3A	1	4508 - 4508	Flag for drug 1
DGC8C3A	7	4509 - 4515	Drug code - drug 1
DGC8G3A	2	4516 - 4517	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC8_3AA	1	4518 - 4518	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGC8F3B	1	4519 - 4519	Flag for drug 2

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 83

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8C3B	7	4520 - 4526	Drug code - drug 2
DGC8G3B	2	4527 - 4528	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC8_3BA	1	4529 - 4529	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGC8F3C	1	4530 - 4530	Flag for drug 3
DGC8C3C	7	4531 - 4537	Drug code - drug 3
DGC8G3C	2	4538 - 4539	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC8_3CA	1	4540 - 4540	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGC8F3D	1	4541 - 4541	Flag for drug 4
DGC8C3D	7	4542 - 4548	Drug code - drug 4
DGC8G3D	2	4549 - 4550	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC8_3DA	1	4551 - 4551	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGC8F3E	1	4552 - 4552	Flag for drug 5
DGC8C3E	7	4553 - 4559	Drug code - drug 5
DGC8G3E	2	4560 - 4561	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC8_3EA	1	4562 - 4562	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGC8F3F	1	4563 - 4563	Flag for drug 6
DGC8C3F	7	4564 - 4570	Drug code - drug 6
DGC8G3F	2	4571 - 4572	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC8_3FA	1	4573 - 4573	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGC8F3G	1	4574 - 4574	Flag for drug 7
DGC8C3G	7	4575 - 4581	Drug code - drug 7
DGC8G3G	2	4582 - 4583	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC8_3GA	1	4584 - 4584	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGC8F3H	1	4585 - 4585	Flag for drug 8
DGC8C3H	7	4586 - 4592	Drug code - drug 8
DGC8G3H	2	4593 - 4594	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC8_3HA	1	4595 - 4595	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGC8F3I	1	4596 - 4596	Flag for drug 9
DGC8C3I	7	4597 - 4603	Drug code - drug 9
DGC8G3I	2	4604 - 4605	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC8_3IA	1	4606 - 4606	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGC8F3J	1	4607 - 4607	Flag for drug 10
DGC8C3J	7	4608 - 4614	Drug code - drug 10
DGC8G3J	2	4615 - 4616	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC8_3JA	1	4617 - 4617	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGC8F3K	1	4618 - 4618	Flag for drug 11

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 84

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8C3K	7	4619 - 4625	Drug code - drug 11
DGC8G3K	2	4626 - 4627	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC8_3KA	1	4628 - 4628	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGC8F3L	1	4629 - 4629	Flag for drug 12
DGC8C3L	7	4630 - 4636	Drug code - drug 12
DGC8G3L	2	4637 - 4638	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC8_3LA	1	4639 - 4639	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGC8_4	1	4640 - 4640	Medication - use other health product
DGC8F5A	1	4641 - 4641	Flag for health product 1
DGC8C5A	7	4642 - 4648	Drug code - health product 1
DGC8G5A	2	4649 - 4650	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC8_5AA	1	4651 - 4651	Uses a 2nd health product
DGC8F5B	1	4652 - 4652	Flag for health product 2
DGC8C5B	7	4653 - 4659	Drug code - health product 2
DGC8G5B	2	4660 - 4661	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC8_5BA	1	4662 - 4662	Uses a 3rd health product
DGC8F5C	1	4663 - 4663	Flag for health product 3
DGC8C5C	7	4664 - 4670	Drug code - health product 3
DGC8G5C	2	4671 - 4672	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC8_5CA	1	4673 - 4673	Uses a 4th health product
DGC8F5D	1	4674 - 4674	Flag for health product 4
DGC8C5D	7	4675 - 4681	Drug code - health product 4
DGC8G5D	2	4682 - 4683	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC8_5DA	1	4684 - 4684	Uses a 5th health product
DGC8F5E	1	4685 - 4685	Flag for health product 5
DGC8C5E	7	4686 - 4692	Drug code - health product 5
DGC8G5E	2	4693 - 4694	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC8_5EA	1	4695 - 4695	Uses a 6th health product
DGC8F5F	1	4696 - 4696	Flag for health product 6
DGC8C5F	7	4697 - 4703	Drug code - health product 6
DGC8G5F	2	4704 - 4705	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC8_5FA	1	4706 - 4706	Uses a 7th health product
DGC8F5G	1	4707 - 4707	Flag for health product 7
DGC8C5G	7	4708 - 4714	Drug code - health product 7
DGC8G5G	2	4715 - 4716	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC8_5GA	1	4717 - 4717	Uses a 8th health product

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 85

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC8F5H	1	4718 - 4718	Flag for health product 8
DGC8C5H	7	4719 - 4725	Drug code - health product 8
DGC8G5H	2	4726 - 4727	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)
DGC8_5HA	1	4728 - 4728	Uses a 9th health product
DGC8F5I	1	4729 - 4729	Flag for health product 9
DGC8C5I	7	4730 - 4736	Drug code - health product 9
DGC8G5I	2	4737 - 4738	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC8_5IA	1	4739 - 4739	Uses a 10th health product
DGC8F5J	1	4740 - 4740	Flag for health product 10
DGC8C5J	7	4741 - 4747	Drug code - health product 10
DGC8G5J	2	4748 - 4749	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC8_5JA	1	4750 - 4750	Uses a 11th health product
DGC8F5K	1	4751 - 4751	Flag for health product 11
DGC8C5K	7	4752 - 4758	Drug code - health product 11
DGC8G5K	2	4759 - 4760	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC8_5KA	1	4761 - 4761	Uses a 12th health product
DGC8F5L	1	4762 - 4762	Flag for health product 12
DGC8C5L	7	4763 - 4769	Drug code - health product 12
DGC8G5L	2	4770 - 4771	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMC8_1	1	4772 - 4772	Household member smokes inside house
SMC8_2	1	4773 - 4773	Type of smoker
SMC8_3	3	4774 - 4776	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC8_4	3	4777 - 4779	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC8_4A	1	4780 - 4780	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC8_4B	1	4781 - 4781	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMC8_5A	1	4782 - 4782	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMC8_5B	3	4783 - 4785	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMC8_5C	2	4786 - 4787	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMC8_5	1	4788 - 4788	Ever smoked daily
SMC8_6	3	4789 - 4791	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC8_7	3	4792 - 4794	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC8_8	3	4795 - 4797	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC8DTYP	2	4798 - 4799	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC8DYRS	3	4800 - 4802	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMC8_9	2	4803 - 4804	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC8_10	2	4805 - 4806	Reason for starting smoking

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 86

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMC8_11	2	4807 - 4808	Reason for smoking less
SMC8_12	2	4809 - 4810	Reason for smoking more
SMC8_2_1	1	4811 - 4811	When first cigarette smoked after waking up
SMC8_2_2	1	4812 - 4812	Tried quitting smoking
SMC8_2_3	2	4813 - 4814	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMC8_2_4	1	4815 - 4815	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMC8_2_5	1	4816 - 4816	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC8_2_6	1	4817 - 4817	Smoking restrictions in work place
TAS8_1	1	4818 - 4818	Smoked cigars
TAS8_2	1	4819 - 4819	Smoked a pipe
TAS8_3	1	4820 - 4820	Used snuff
TAS8_4	1	4821 - 4821	Used chewing tobacco
ALC8_1	1	4822 - 4822	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC8_2	2	4823 - 4824	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC8_3	2	4825 - 4826	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC8_DAY	2	4827 - 4828	Interview date - day of the week
ALC8_5	1	4829 - 4829	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC8_5A1	3	4830 - 4832	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC8_5A2	3	4833 - 4835	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC8_5A3	3	4836 - 4838	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC8_5A4	3	4839 - 4841	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC8_5A5	3	4842 - 4844	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC8_5A6	3	4845 - 4847	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC8_5A7	3	4848 - 4850	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC8_5B	1	4851 - 4851	Ever had a drink
ALC8_6	1	4852 - 4852	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC8_7A	1	4853 - 4853	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC8_7B	1	4854 - 4854	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC8_7C	1	4855 - 4855	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC8_7D	1	4856 - 4856	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC8_7E	1	4857 - 4857	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC8_7F	1	4858 - 4858	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC8_7G	1	4859 - 4859	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC8_7H	1	4860 - 4860	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC8_7I	1	4861 - 4861	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC8_7J	1	4862 - 4862	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 87

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ALC8_7K	1	4863 - 4863	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC8_7L	1	4864 - 4864	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC8_7M	1	4865 - 4865	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC8DTYP	1	4866 - 4866	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC8DWKY	3	4867 - 4869	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)
ALC8DDLX	2	4870 - 4871	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)
MHC8_1A	1	4872 - 4872	Frequency - felt sad
MHC8_1B	1	4873 - 4873	Frequency - felt nervous
MHC8_1C	1	4874 - 4874	Frequency - felt restless / fidgety
MHC8_1D	1	4875 - 4875	Frequency - felt hopeless
MHC8_1E	1	4876 - 4876	Frequency - felt worthless
MHC8_1F	1	4877 - 4877	Frequency - felt everything was an effort
MHC8_1G	1	4878 - 4878	Frequency - feelings occurrence
MHC8_1H	1	4879 - 4879	Frequency - feelings occurrence (more)
MHC8_1I	1	4880 - 4880	Frequency - feelings occurrence (less)
MHC8_1J	1	4881 - 4881	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC8_1K	1	4882 - 4882	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC8_1L	3	4883 - 4885	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC8_1MA	1	4886 - 4886	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC8_1MB	1	4887 - 4887	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC8_1MC	1	4888 - 4888	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC8_1MD	1	4889 - 4889	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC8_1ME	1	4890 - 4890	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC8_1MF	1	4891 - 4891	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC8_2	1	4892 - 4892	Felt depressed for 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC8_3	1	4893 - 4893	Depressed - usual duration
MHC8_4	1	4894 - 4894	Depressed - frequency
MHC8_5	1	4895 - 4895	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC8_6	1	4896 - 4896	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC8_7	1	4897 - 4897	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC8_8KG	3	4898 - 4900	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC8_8LB	3	4901 - 4903	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC8_9	1	4904 - 4904	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC8_10	1	4905 - 4905	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC8_11	1	4906 - 4906	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC8_12	1	4907 - 4907	Depressed - felt down on self

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 88

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC8_13	1	4908 - 4908	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC8_14	2	4909 - 4910	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC8_15	2	4911 - 4912	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC8_16	1	4913 - 4913	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC8_17	1	4914 - 4914	Loss of interest - duration
MHC8_18	1	4915 - 4915	Loss of interest - frequency
MHC8_19	1	4916 - 4916	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC8_20	1	4917 - 4917	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC8_21K	3	4918 - 4920	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC8_21L	3	4921 - 4923	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC8_22	1	4924 - 4924	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC8_23	1	4925 - 4925	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC8_24	1	4926 - 4926	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC8_25	1	4927 - 4927	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC8_26	1	4928 - 4928	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC8_27	2	4929 - 4930	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC8_28	2	4931 - 4932	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC8DDS	2	4933 - 4934	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC8DCH	2	4935 - 4936	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC8DSF	2	4937 - 4938	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC8DPP	4.2	4939 - 4942	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC8DWK	2	4943 - 4944	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC8DMT	2	4945 - 4946	Specific month when felt depressed - (D)
SSC8_101	3	4947 - 4949	No. of close friends and relatives
SSC8_102	1	4950 - 4950	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSC8_103	1	4951 - 4951	Has someone to count on to listen
SSC8_104	1	4952 - 4952	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSC8_105	1	4953 - 4953	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSC8_106	1	4954 - 4954	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSC8_107	1	4955 - 4955	Has someone to have a good time with
SSC8_108	1	4956 - 4956	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSC8_109	1	4957 - 4957	Has someone to confide in
SSC8_110	1	4958 - 4958	Has someone who gives hugs
SSC8_111	1	4959 - 4959	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSC8_112	1	4960 - 4960	Has someone to prepare meals
SSC8_113	1	4961 - 4961	Has someone to give advice

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 89

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC8_114	1	4962 - 4962	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSC8_115	1	4963 - 4963	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSC8_116	1	4964 - 4964	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSC8_117	1	4965 - 4965	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSC8_118	1	4966 - 4966	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSC8_119	1	4967 - 4967	Has someone who understands problems
SSC8_120	1	4968 - 4968	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSC8DTNG	2	4969 - 4970	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC8DAFF	2	4971 - 4972	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC8DSOC	2	4973 - 4974	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC8DEMO	2	4975 - 4976	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
AM68_LNK	1	4977 - 4977	Permission to link data
AM68_SHA	1	4978 - 4978	Agree to share information
AM68_TEL	1	4979 - 4979	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM68_ALO	1	4980 - 4980	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
AM68_AFF	1	4981 - 4981	Answers affected by presence of another person
AM68_LNG	2	4982 - 4983	Interview language - H06
AM68_EDD	2	4984 - 4985	Day of interview - H06 (end)
AM68_EMM	2	4986 - 4987	Month of interview - H06 (end)
AM68_EYY	4	4988 - 4991	Year of interview - H06 (end)
AM68LDUR	4	4992 - 4995	Duration of time between H06 interviews
PRC0_CUR	2	4996 - 4997	Province of residence
GE30DURB	1	4998 - 4998	Rural / urban area - (D)
GE30DCD	3	4999 - 5001	Census Division - (D)
GE30DCSD	3	5002 - 5004	Census Sub-Division - (D)
GE30DCMA	3	5005 - 5007	Census Metropolitan Area - (D)
GE30DFED	3	5008 - 5010	Federal Electoral District - (D)
SP30DPC	6	5011 - 5016	Postal code - (D)
SP30FOUT	1	5017 - 5017	Flag for record sent for field collection
SP30_CPA	2	5018 - 5019	Actual collection period
AM30_TEL	1	5020 - 5020	H03 interview by telephone or in person
DHC0_DWE	2	5021 - 5022	Type of dwelling
DHC0_OWEN	1	5023 - 5023	Dwelling owned by a household member
DHC0_BED	2	5024 - 5025	Number of bedrooms
AM30_PL	2	5026 - 5027	Preferred language of household
DHC0DLVG	2	5028 - 5029	Living arrangements of selected respondent - (D)

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 90

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DHC0DEC	2	5030 - 5031	Type of household - (D)
DHC0DHSZ	2	5032 - 5033	Household size - (D)
DHC0DL12	2	5034 - 5035	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC0DE12	2	5036 - 5037	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)
DHC0DLE5	2	5038 - 5039	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)
DHC0D611	2	5040 - 5041	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)
SP30_STA	3	5042 - 5044	Status code after processing
DHC0_AGE	3	5045 - 5047	Age
DHC0GAGE	2	5048 - 5049	Age - (G)
DHC0_MAR	2	5050 - 5051	Marital status
DHC0_FID	1	5052 - 5052	Family identifier
AM60_STA	1	5053 - 5053	Status of health form - H06
AM60_BDD	2	5054 - 5055	Day of interview - H06 (start)
AM60_BMM	2	5056 - 5057	Month of interview - H06 (start)
AM60_BY	4	5058 - 5061	Year of interview - H06 (start)
AM60_SRC	2	5062 - 5063	Record number of person providing H06 information
AM60_PXY	1	5064 - 5064	H06 completed by proxy
AM60FR	1	5065 - 5065	Flag for reason for proxy - H06
GHC0_1	1	5066 - 5066	Respondent's self perceived general health
GHC0DHI	1	5067 - 5067	Health description index - (D)
STC0_1	1	5068 - 5068	Respondent's self perceived stress level
HWC0_HT	2	5069 - 5070	Height
HWC0_3LB	4	5071 - 5074	Weight - pounds
HWC0_3KG	4	5075 - 5078	Weight - kilograms
HWC0DBMI	4.1	5079 - 5082	Body Mass Index - (D)
HWC0DSW	1	5083 - 5083	Standard weight - (D)
BPC0_10	1	5084 - 5084	Ever had blood pressure taken
BPC0_12	1	5085 - 5085	Last time blood pressure was taken
WHC0_20	1	5086 - 5086	Ever had PAP smear test
WHC0_22	1	5087 - 5087	Last time had PAP smear test
WHC0_30	1	5088 - 5088	Ever had mammogram
WHC0_32	1	5089 - 5089	Last time mammogram was done
WHC0_33A	1	5090 - 5090	Had mammogram - family history
WHC0_33B	1	5091 - 5091	Had mammogram - regular check-up
WHC0_33C	1	5092 - 5092	Had mammogram - age
WHC0_33D	1	5093 - 5093	Had mammogram - previously detected lump

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 91

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
WHC0_33E	1	5094 - 5094	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
WHC0_33F	1	5095 - 5095	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
WHC0_33G	1	5096 - 5096	Had mammogram - other reason
WHC0_33H	1	5097 - 5097	Had mammogram - breast problem
GHC0_21	1	5098 - 5098	Gave birth since last interview
GHC0_23	1	5099 - 5099	Used services of a doctor or midwife
HWC0_1	1	5100 - 5100	Currently pregnant
WHC0_5	1	5101 - 5101	Had a hysterectomy
WHC0_5A	3	5102 - 5104	Age had a hysterectomy
WHC0_5BA	1	5105 - 5105	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
WHC0_5BB	1	5106 - 5106	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention
WHC0_5BC	1	5107 - 5107	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis
WHC0_5BD	1	5108 - 5108	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
WHC0_5BE	1	5109 - 5109	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
WHC0_5BF	1	5110 - 5110	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems
WHC0_5BG	1	5111 - 5111	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason
HCC0_1	1	5112 - 5112	Overnight patient
HCC0_1A	3	5113 - 5115	Number of nights as patient
HCC0_2A	3	5116 - 5118	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.
HCC0_2B	2	5119 - 5120	Number of consultations - eye specialist
HCC0_2C	3	5121 - 5123	Number of consultations - other medical doctor
HCC0_2D	3	5124 - 5126	Number of consultations - nurse
HCC0_2E	3	5127 - 5129	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist
HCC0_2F	3	5130 - 5132	Number of consultations - chiropractor
HCC0_2G	3	5133 - 5135	Number of consultations - physiotherapist
HCC0_2H	3	5136 - 5138	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor
HCC0_2I	3	5139 - 5141	Number of consultations - psychologist
HCC0_2J	3	5142 - 5144	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.
HCC0F1	1	5145 - 5145	Flag for any health care service utilization
HCC0DHPC	1	5146 - 5146	Consultations with health professionals - (D)
HCC0DMDC	3	5147 - 5149	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)
TWC0_5	1	5150 - 5150	Has regular medical doctor
HCC0_4A	1	5151 - 5151	Attended self-help group
HCC0_4	1	5152 - 5152	Consulted alternative health care provider
HCC0_5A	1	5153 - 5153	Alternative health care - massage therapist
HCC0_5B	1	5154 - 5154	Alternative health care - acupuncturist

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 92

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC0_5C	1	5155 - 5155	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
HCC0_5D	1	5156 - 5156	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
HCC0_5E	1	5157 - 5157	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
HCC0_5F	1	5158 - 5158	Alternative health care - biofeedback
HCC0_5G	1	5159 - 5159	Alternative health care - rolfers
HCC0_5H	1	5160 - 5160	Alternative health care - herbalist
HCC0_5I	1	5161 - 5161	Alternative health care - reflexologist
HCC0_5J	1	5162 - 5162	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
HCC0_5K	1	5163 - 5163	Alternative health care - religious healer
HCC0_5L	1	5164 - 5164	Alternative health care - other
HCC0_6	1	5165 - 5165	Health care needed but not received
HCC0_7A	1	5166 - 5166	Care not received - not available in area
HCC0_7B	1	5167 - 5167	Care not received - not available when required
HCC0_7C	1	5168 - 5168	Care not received - waiting time too long
HCC0_7D	1	5169 - 5169	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
HCC0_7E	1	5170 - 5170	Care not received - cost
HCC0_7F	1	5171 - 5171	Care not received - too busy
HCC0_7G	1	5172 - 5172	Care not received - didn't get around to it
HCC0_7H	1	5173 - 5173	Care not received - didn't know where to go
HCC0_7I	1	5174 - 5174	Care not received - transportation problems
HCC0_7J	1	5175 - 5175	Care not received - language problem
HCC0_7K	1	5176 - 5176	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
HCC0_7L	1	5177 - 5177	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
HCC0_7M	1	5178 - 5178	Care not received - decided not to seek care
HCC0_7N	1	5179 - 5179	Care not received - other reason
HCC0_8A	1	5180 - 5180	Type of care not received - physical health problem
HCC0_8B	1	5181 - 5181	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem
HCC0_8C	1	5182 - 5182	Type of care not received - regular check-up
HCC0_8D	1	5183 - 5183	Type of care not received - injury
HCC0_8E	1	5184 - 5184	Type of care not received - other
HCC0_9	1	5185 - 5185	Received home care services
HCC0_10A	1	5186 - 5186	Home care received - nursing care
HCC0_10B	1	5187 - 5187	Home care received - other health care
HCC0_10C	1	5188 - 5188	Home care received - personal care
HCC0_10D	1	5189 - 5189	Home care received - housework
HCC0_10E	1	5190 - 5190	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 93

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HCC0_10F	1	5191 - 5191	Home care received - shopping
HCC0_10G	1	5192 - 5192	Home care received - respite care
HCC0_10H	1	5193 - 5193	Home care received - other
RAC0_1A	1	5194 - 5194	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
RAC0_1B	1	5195 - 5195	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school
RAC0_1C	1	5196 - 5196	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work
RAC0_1D	1	5197 - 5197	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other
RAC0_2	1	5198 - 5198	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps
RAC0F1	1	5199 - 5199	Flag for restriction of activity
RAC0F3	1	5200 - 5200	Flag for problem causing limitation
RAC0CIC	5	5201 - 5205	ICD-9 code - main health problem causing limitations
RAC0GC12	2	5206 - 5207	Main health problem - 12 groups - (D,G)
RAC0GC25	2	5208 - 5209	Main health problem - 25 groups - (D,G)
RAC0_2A	1	5210 - 5210	New activity restriction or worsening of old one
RAC0_2B	2	5211 - 5212	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction
RAC0_5	2	5213 - 5214	Cause of health problem
RAC0_6A	1	5215 - 5215	Needs help for - preparing meals
RAC0_6B	1	5216 - 5216	Needs help for - shopping for necessities
RAC0_6C	1	5217 - 5217	Needs help for - housework
RAC0_6D	1	5218 - 5218	Needs help for - heavy household chores
RAC0_6E	1	5219 - 5219	Needs help for - personal care
RAC0_6F	1	5220 - 5220	Needs help for - moving about inside the house
RAC0F6	1	5221 - 5221	Flag for need for help in series of tasks - (D)
CCC0_1A	1	5222 - 5222	Has food allergies
CCC0_A3	3	5223 - 5225	Food allergies - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1B	1	5226 - 5226	Has allergies other than food allergies
CCC0_1C	1	5227 - 5227	Has asthma
CCC0_C3	3	5228 - 5230	Asthma - age first diagnosed
CCC0_C1	1	5231 - 5231	Asthma - condition disappeared
CCC0_C2M	2	5232 - 5233	Asthma - month condition disappeared
CCC0_C2Y	4	5234 - 5237	Asthma - year condition disappeared
CCC0_C5	1	5238 - 5238	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
CCC0_C6	1	5239 - 5239	Asthma - took medication
CCC0_1X	1	5240 - 5240	Has fibromyalgia
CCC0_X3	3	5241 - 5243	Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1D	1	5244 - 5244	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 94

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC0_D3	3	5245 - 5247	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed
CC_0_D1	1	5248 - 5248	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
CC_0_D2	1	5249 - 5249	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery
CC_0_D2A	1	5250 - 5250	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement
CC_0_D2B	1	5251 - 5251	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement
CC_0_D2C	1	5252 - 5252	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement
CC_0_D2D	1	5253 - 5253	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery
CC_0_D3	1	5254 - 5254	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
CC_0_D3A	1	5255 - 5255	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
CC_0_D3B	1	5256 - 5256	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
CC_0_D3C	1	5257 - 5257	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise
CC_0_D3D	1	5258 - 5258	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy
CC_0_D3E	1	5259 - 5259	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice
CC_0_D3F	1	5260 - 5260	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques
CC_0_D3G	1	5261 - 5261	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.
CC_0_D3H	1	5262 - 5262	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
CC_0_D4A	1	5263 - 5263	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication
CC_0_D4B	1	5264 - 5264	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers
CC_0_D4C	1	5265 - 5265	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies
CCC0_1E	1	5266 - 5266	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis
CCC0_E3	3	5267 - 5269	Back problems - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1F	1	5270 - 5270	Has high blood pressure
CCC0_F3	3	5271 - 5273	High blood pressure - age first diagnosed
CCC0_F1	1	5274 - 5274	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
CCC0_F2M	2	5275 - 5276	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared
CCC0_F2Y	4	5277 - 5280	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared
CCC0_F5	1	5281 - 5281	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
CCC0_F6A	1	5282 - 5282	High blood pressure treatment - drug
CCC0_F6B	1	5283 - 5283	High blood pressure treatment - diet
CCC0_F6D	1	5284 - 5284	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC0_F6C	1	5285 - 5285	High blood pressure treatment - other
CCC0_1G	1	5286 - 5286	Has migraine headaches
CCC0_G3	3	5287 - 5289	Migraine - age first diagnosed
CCC0_G1	1	5290 - 5290	Migraines - condition disappeared
CCC0_G2M	2	5291 - 5292	Migraines - month condition disappeared
CCC0_G2Y	4	5293 - 5296	Migraines - year condition disappeared

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 95

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC0_G5	1	5297 - 5297	Migraines - received treatment or medication
CCC0_G6A	1	5298 - 5298	Migraines treatment - drug
CCC0_G6B	1	5299 - 5299	Migraines treatment - diet
CCC0_G6D	1	5300 - 5300	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC0_G6C	1	5301 - 5301	Migraines treatment - other
CCC0_1H	1	5302 - 5302	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
CCC0_H3	3	5303 - 5305	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1J	1	5306 - 5306	Has diabetes
CCC0_J3	3	5307 - 5309	Diabetes - age first diagnosed
CCC0_J1	1	5310 - 5310	Diabetes - condition disappeared
CCC0_J2M	2	5311 - 5312	Diabetes - month condition disappeared
CCC0_J2Y	4	5313 - 5316	Diabetes - year condition disappeared
CC_0_J3A	1	5317 - 5317	Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant
CC_0_J3B	1	5318 - 5318	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy
CC_0_J3C	2	5319 - 5320	Diabetes - when started using insulin
CCC0_J5	1	5321 - 5321	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
CC_0_J4	1	5322 - 5322	Diabetes - daily use of insulin
CC_0_J4A	1	5323 - 5323	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin
CC_0_J4B	3	5324 - 5326	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day
CCC0_J6	1	5327 - 5327	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
CCC0_J7A	1	5328 - 5328	Diabetes treatment - drug
CCC0_J7B	1	5329 - 5329	Diabetes treatment - diet
CCC0_J7D	1	5330 - 5330	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
CCC0_J7C	1	5331 - 5331	Diabetes treatment - other
CC_0_J5A	1	5332 - 5332	Diabetes - has taken course in managing
CC_0_J5B	1	5333 - 5333	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing
CC_0_J5C	1	5334 - 5334	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet
CC_0_J6A	1	5335 - 5335	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet
CC_0_J6B	1	5336 - 5336	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet
CC_0_J6C	1	5337 - 5337	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet
CC_0_J6D	1	5338 - 5338	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet
CC_0_J6E	1	5339 - 5339	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet
CC_0_J7A	1	5340 - 5340	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar
CC_0_J7B	1	5341 - 5341	Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar
CC_0_J8A	2	5342 - 5343	Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels
CC_0_J8B	2	5344 - 5345	Diabetes - frequency of checking feet

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 96

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC0_1K	1	5346 - 5346	Has epilepsy
CCC0_K3	3	5347 - 5349	Epilepsy - age first diagnosed
CCC0_K1	1	5350 - 5350	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
CCC0_K2M	2	5351 - 5352	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared
CCC0_K2Y	4	5353 - 5356	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared
CCC0_1L	1	5357 - 5357	Has heart disease
CCC0_L3	3	5358 - 5360	Heart disease - age first diagnosed
CC_0_L1A	1	5361 - 5361	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
CC_0_L1B	2	5362 - 5363	Heart disease - number of heart attacks
CC_0_L1C	3	5364 - 5366	Heart disease - age at first heart attack
CC_0_L1D	3	5367 - 5369	Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack
CC_0_L1E	1	5370 - 5370	Heart disease - ever been admitted
CC_0_L4A	1	5371 - 5371	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery
CC_0_L4B	1	5372 - 5372	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty
CC_0_L4C	1	5373 - 5373	Heart disease treatment - drugs
CC_0_L4D	1	5374 - 5374	Heart disease treatment - other
CC_0_L4E	1	5375 - 5375	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received
CC_0_L5A	1	5376 - 5376	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred
CC_0_L5B	1	5377 - 5377	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended
CC_0_L5C	1	5378 - 5378	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed
CC_0_L6	1	5379 - 5379	Heart disease - has angina
CC_0_L7	1	5380 - 5380	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
CCC0_1M	1	5381 - 5381	Has cancer
CCC0_M3	3	5382 - 5384	Cancer - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1N	1	5385 - 5385	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers
CCC0_N3	3	5386 - 5388	Ulcers - age first diagnosed
CCC0_N1	1	5389 - 5389	Ulcers - condition disappeared
CCC0_N2M	2	5390 - 5391	Ulcers - month condition disappeared
CCC0_N2Y	4	5392 - 5395	Ulcers - year condition disappeared
CCC0_1O	1	5396 - 5396	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
CCC0_O3	3	5397 - 5399	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed
CCC0_O1	1	5400 - 5400	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
CCC0_O2M	2	5401 - 5402	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared
CCC0_O2Y	4	5403 - 5406	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared
CCC0_1P	1	5407 - 5407	Suffers from urinary incontinence
CCC0_P3	3	5408 - 5410	Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 97

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
CCC0_1Q	1	5411 - 5411	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
CCC0_Q3	3	5412 - 5414	Crohn's Disease or colitis - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1R	1	5415 - 5415	Has Alzheimer's disease / other dementia
CCC0_R3	3	5416 - 5418	Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1S	1	5419 - 5419	Has cataracts
CCC0_S3	3	5420 - 5422	Cataracts - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1T	1	5423 - 5423	Has glaucoma
CCC0_T3	3	5424 - 5426	Glaucoma - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1U	1	5427 - 5427	Has a thyroid condition
CCC0_U3	3	5428 - 5430	Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed
CCC0_1V	1	5431 - 5431	Has other long-term condition
CCC0DANY	1	5432 - 5432	Has a chronic condition - (D)
CCC0DNUM	2	5433 - 5434	Number of chronic conditions - (D)
ISC0_1	1	5435 - 5435	Insurance - prescription medications
ISC0_2	1	5436 - 5436	Insurance - dental expenses
ISC0_3	1	5437 - 5437	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
ISC0_4	1	5438 - 5438	Insurance - hospital charges
ISC0D1	1	5439 - 5439	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)
HSC0_1	1	5440 - 5440	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contacts
HSC0_2	1	5441 - 5441	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts
HSC0_3	1	5442 - 5442	Vision - able to see
HSC0_4	1	5443 - 5443	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contacts
HSC0_5	1	5444 - 5444	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts
HSC0DVIS	2	5445 - 5446	Vision problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_6	1	5447 - 5447	Hearing - in group without hearing aid
HSC0_7	1	5448 - 5448	Hearing - in group with hearing aid
HSC0_7A	1	5449 - 5449	Hearing - able to hear
HSC0_8	1	5450 - 5450	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
HSC0_9	1	5451 - 5451	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid
HSC0DHER	2	5452 - 5453	Hearing problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_10	1	5454 - 5454	Speech - completely understood by strangers
HSC0_11	1	5455 - 5455	Speech - partially understood by strangers
HSC0_12	1	5456 - 5456	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
HSC0_13	1	5457 - 5457	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
HSC0DSPE	1	5458 - 5458	Speech problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_14	1	5459 - 5459	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 98

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
HSC0_15	1	5460 - 5460	Mobility - able to walk
HSC0_16	1	5461 - 5461	Mobility - requires support to walk
HSC0_17	1	5462 - 5462	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
HSC0_18	1	5463 - 5463	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
HSC0_19	1	5464 - 5464	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
HSC0_20	1	5465 - 5465	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
HSC0DMOB	2	5466 - 5467	Mobility problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_21	1	5468 - 5468	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
HSC0_22	1	5469 - 5469	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
HSC0_23	1	5470 - 5470	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
HSC0_24	1	5471 - 5471	Dexterity - requires special equipment
HSC0DDEX	2	5472 - 5473	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_25	1	5474 - 5474	Feelings - self perceived happiness
HSC0DEMO	1	5475 - 5475	Emotional problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_26	1	5476 - 5476	Cognition - ability to remember things
HSC0_27	1	5477 - 5477	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
HSC0DCOG	2	5478 - 5479	Cognition problem - function code - (D)
HSC0_28	1	5480 - 5480	Pain - usually free of pain
HSC0_29	1	5481 - 5481	Pain - usual intensity
HSC0_30	1	5482 - 5482	Pain - number of activities prevented
HSC0DPAD	1	5483 - 5483	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)
HSC0DHSI	5.3	5484 - 5488	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)
PAC0_1A	1	5489 - 5489	Activity in last 3 months - walking
PAC0_1B	1	5490 - 5490	Activity in last 3 months - gardening / yard work
PAC0_1C	1	5491 - 5491	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
PAC0_1D	1	5492 - 5492	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
PAC0_1E	1	5493 - 5493	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
PAC0_1F	1	5494 - 5494	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
PAC0_1G	1	5495 - 5495	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
PAC0_1H	1	5496 - 5496	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
PAC0_1Y	1	5497 - 5497	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
PAC0_1J	1	5498 - 5498	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
PAC0_1K	1	5499 - 5499	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
PAC0_1L	1	5500 - 5500	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
PAC0_1I	1	5501 - 5501	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing
PAC0_1N	1	5502 - 5502	Activity in last 3 months - bowling

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 99

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC0_1O	1	5503 - 5503	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
PAC0_1P	1	5504 - 5504	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
PAC0_1Q	1	5505 - 5505	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
PAC0_1R	1	5506 - 5506	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
PAC0_1S	1	5507 - 5507	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
PAC0_1T	1	5508 - 5508	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
PAC0_1U	1	5509 - 5509	Activity in last 3 months - other (#1)
PAC0_1V	1	5510 - 5510	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
PAC0FC1	1	5511 - 5511	Flag for other physical activity (#1)
PAC0_1W	1	5512 - 5512	Activity in last 3 months - other (#2)
PAC0FC2	1	5513 - 5513	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
PAC0_1X	1	5514 - 5514	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
PAC0FC3	1	5515 - 5515	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
PAC0_2A	3	5516 - 5518	No. of times participated - walking for exercise
PAC0_3A	1	5519 - 5519	Time spent - walking for exercise
PAC0_2B	3	5520 - 5522	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work
PAC0_3B	1	5523 - 5523	Time spent - gardening or yard work
PAC0_2C	3	5524 - 5526	No. of times participated - swimming
PAC0_3C	1	5527 - 5527	Time spent - swimming
PAC0_2D	3	5528 - 5530	No. of times participated - bicycling
PAC0_3D	1	5531 - 5531	Time spent - bicycling
PAC0_2E	3	5532 - 5534	No. of times participated - popular / social dance
PAC0_3E	1	5535 - 5535	Time spent - popular / social dance
PAC0_2F	3	5536 - 5538	No. of times participated - home exercises
PAC0_3F	1	5539 - 5539	Time spent - home exercises
PAC0_2G	3	5540 - 5542	No. of times participated - ice hockey
PAC0_3G	1	5543 - 5543	Time spent - ice hockey
PAC0_2H	3	5544 - 5546	No. of times participated - ice skating
PAC0_3H	1	5547 - 5547	Time spent - ice skating
PAC0_2Y	3	5548 - 5550	No. of times participated - in-line skating / rolleblading
PAC0_3Y	1	5551 - 5551	Time spent - in-line skating or rolleblading
PAC0_2J	3	5552 - 5554	No. of times participated - jogging or running
PAC0_3J	1	5555 - 5555	Time spent - jogging or running
PAC0_2K	3	5556 - 5558	No. of times participated - golfing
PAC0_3K	1	5559 - 5559	Time spent - golfing
PAC0_2L	3	5560 - 5562	No. of times participated - exercise class / aerobics

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 100

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PAC0_3L	1	5563 - 5563	Time spent - exercise class / aerobics
PAC0_2I	3	5564 - 5566	No. of times participated - downhill skiing
PAC0_3I	1	5567 - 5567	Time spent - downhill skiing
PAC0_2N	3	5568 - 5570	No. of times participated - bowling
PAC0_3N	1	5571 - 5571	Time spent - bowling
PAC0_2O	3	5572 - 5574	No. of times participated - baseball or softball
PAC0_3O	1	5575 - 5575	Time spent - baseball or softball
PAC0_2P	3	5576 - 5578	No. of times participated - tennis
PAC0_3P	1	5579 - 5579	Time spent - tennis
PAC0_2Q	3	5580 - 5582	No. of times participated - weight training
PAC0_3Q	1	5583 - 5583	Time spent - weight training
PAC0_2R	3	5584 - 5586	No. of times participated - fishing
PAC0_3R	1	5587 - 5587	Time spent - fishing
PAC0_2S	3	5588 - 5590	No. of times participated - volleyball
PAC0_3S	1	5591 - 5591	Time spent - volleyball
PAC0_2T	3	5592 - 5594	No. of times participated - basketball
PAC0_3T	1	5595 - 5595	Time spent - basketball
PAC0_2U	3	5596 - 5598	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)
PAC0_3U	1	5599 - 5599	Time spent - other activity (#1)
PAC0_2W	3	5600 - 5602	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)
PAC0_3W	1	5603 - 5603	Time spent - other activity (#2)
PAC0_2X	3	5604 - 5606	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)
PAC0_3X	1	5607 - 5607	Time spent - other activity (#3)
PAC0_4A	2	5608 - 5609	Number of hours walking - to work or to school
PAC0_4B	2	5610 - 5611	Number of hours biking - to work or to school
PAC0_5	1	5612 - 5612	Frequency of bike helmet use
PAC0_6	1	5613 - 5613	Level of physical activity for usual day
PAC0DLEI	1	5614 - 5614	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)
PAC0DFM	3	5615 - 5617	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC0DFR	1	5618 - 5618	Frequency of all physical activity - (D)
PAC0DFD	1	5619 - 5619	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)
PAC0DEE	4.1	5620 - 5623	Energy expenditure - (D)
PAC0DPAI	1	5624 - 5624	Physical activity index - (D)
TUC0_3	1	5625 - 5625	UV - has been sunburnt
RPC0_1	1	5626 - 5626	Had repetitive strain injuries
RPC0_3	2	5627 - 5628	Body part affected by repetitive strain

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 101

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
RPC0_5A	1	5629 - 5629	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise
RPC0_5B	1	5630 - 5630	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby
RPC0_5C	1	5631 - 5631	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business
RPC0_5D	1	5632 - 5632	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.
RPC0_5E	1	5633 - 5633	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care
RPC0_5F	1	5634 - 5634	Repetitive strain activity - other
IJC0_1	1	5635 - 5635	Injured in the past 12 months
IJC0_2	2	5636 - 5637	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
IJC0_3	2	5638 - 5639	Most serious injury - type
IJC0_4	2	5640 - 5641	Most serious injury - body part affected
IJC0_4A	1	5642 - 5642	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)
IJC0_5	2	5643 - 5644	Most serious injury - place of occurrence
IJC0_9	2	5645 - 5646	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
IJC0_10	1	5647 - 5647	Most serious injury - result of a fall
IJC0_10A	2	5648 - 5649	Most serious injury - how fell
IJC0_10B	2	5650 - 5651	Most serious injury - cause
IJC0_11	1	5652 - 5652	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours
IJC0_12	2	5653 - 5654	Most serious injury - where received treatment
IJC0_13	1	5655 - 5655	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
IJC0_14	1	5656 - 5656	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities
IJC0_15	2	5657 - 5658	Other injuries - number of treated injuries
IJC0DTBS	4	5659 - 5662	Type of injury by body site - (D)
IJC0CAU	2	5663 - 5664	Cause of injury - (D)
IJC0DCBP	3	5665 - 5667	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)
ST_0_C1	1	5668 - 5668	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things
ST_0_C2	1	5669 - 5669	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform
ST_0_C3	1	5670 - 5670	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you
ST_0_C4	1	5671 - 5671	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money
ST_0_C5	1	5672 - 5672	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you
ST_0_C6	1	5673 - 5673	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough
ST_0_C7	1	5674 - 5674	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship
ST_0_C8	1	5675 - 5675	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible
ST_0_C9	1	5676 - 5676	Stress (ongoing) - has children
ST_0_C10	1	5677 - 5677	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
ST_0_C11	1	5678 - 5678	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern
ST_0_C12	1	5679 - 5679	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 102

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ST_0_C13	1	5680 - 5680	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
ST_0_C14	1	5681 - 5681	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move
ST_0_C15	1	5682 - 5682	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted
ST_0_C16	1	5683 - 5683	Stress (ongoing) - close relative in very bad health
ST_0_C17	1	5684 - 5684	Stress (ongoing) - relative has alcohol or drug problem
ST_0_C18	1	5685 - 5685	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical
ST_ODC1	4.1	5686 - 5689	General chronic stress index - (D)
ST_ODC2	4.1	5690 - 5693	Specific chronic stress index - (D)
ST_ODC3	4.1	5694 - 5697	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)
ST_ODC4	3.1	5698 - 5700	Personal stress index - (D)
ST_ODC5	1	5701 - 5701	Financial problems stress index - (D)
ST_ODC6	1	5702 - 5702	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)
ST_ODC7	1	5703 - 5703	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)
ST_ODC8	1	5704 - 5704	Child problems stress index - (D)
ST_ODC9	1	5705 - 5705	Environmental problems stress index - (D)
ST_ODC10	1	5706 - 5706	Family health stress index - (D)
ST_0_R1	1	5707 - 5707	Stress (recent) - physically attacked
ST_0_R2	1	5708 - 5708	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy
ST_0_R3	1	5709 - 5709	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage
ST_0_R4	1	5710 - 5710	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis
ST_0_R5	1	5711 - 5711	Stress (recent) - failed school
ST_0_R6	1	5712 - 5712	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one
ST_0_R7	1	5713 - 5713	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay
ST_0_R8	1	5714 - 5714	Stress (recent) - argues with partner
ST_0_R9	1	5715 - 5715	Stress (recent) - went on welfare
ST_0_R10	1	5716 - 5716	Stress (recent) - child moved back
ST_ODR1	4.1	5717 - 5720	Recent life events score - all items - (D)
ST_ODR2	4.1	5721 - 5724	Recent life events score - all valid items - (D)
ST_ODR3	4.1	5725 - 5728	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)
ST_0_T1	1	5729 - 5729	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital
ST_0_T2	1	5730 - 5730	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced
ST_0_T3	1	5731 - 5731	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time
ST_0_T4	1	5732 - 5732	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years
ST_0_T5	1	5733 - 5733	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home
ST_0_T6	1	5734 - 5734	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs
ST_0_T7	1	5735 - 5735	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 103

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
ST_ODT1	4.1	5736 - 5739	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)
ST_0_W1	1	5740 - 5740	Stress (work) - currently work at a job
ST_0_W1A	1	5741 - 5741	Stress (work) - must learn new things
ST_0_W1B	1	5742 - 5742	Stress (work) - high level of skill
ST_0_W1C	1	5743 - 5743	Stress (work) - freedom to decide
ST_0_W1D	1	5744 - 5744	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks
ST_0_W1E	1	5745 - 5745	Stress (work) - job hectic
ST_0_W1F	1	5746 - 5746	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands
ST_0_W1G	1	5747 - 5747	Stress (work) - good job security
ST_0_W1H	1	5748 - 5748	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort
ST_0_W1I	1	5749 - 5749	Stress (work) - has own job input
ST_0_W1J	1	5750 - 5750	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others
ST_0_W1K	1	5751 - 5751	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful
ST_0_W1L	1	5752 - 5752	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful
ST_0_W2	1	5753 - 5753	Stress (work) - job satisfaction
ST_0DW1	4.1	5754 - 5757	Stress (work) - all items - (D)
ST_0DW2	2	5758 - 5759	Stress (work) - Decision latitude - Skill discretion - (D)
ST_0DW3	2	5760 - 5761	Stress (work) - Decision latitude - Decision authority - (D)
ST_0DW4	2	5762 - 5763	Stress (work) - Psychological demands - (D)
ST_0DW5	1	5764 - 5764	Stress (work) - Job insecurity - (D)
ST_0DW6	1	5765 - 5765	Stress (work) - Physical exertion - (D)
ST_0DW7	2	5766 - 5767	Stress (work) - Social support - (D)
PY_0_E1A	1	5768 - 5768	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities
PY_0_E1B	1	5769 - 5769	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person
PY_0_E1C	1	5770 - 5770	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things
PY_0_E1D	1	5771 - 5771	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self
PY_0_E1E	1	5772 - 5772	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self
PY_0_E1F	1	5773 - 5773	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure
PY_0DE1	2	5774 - 5775	Stress (self-esteem) scale - (D)
PY_0_M1A	1	5776 - 5776	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things
PY_0_M1B	1	5777 - 5777	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems
PY_0_M1C	1	5778 - 5778	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things
PY_0_M1D	1	5779 - 5779	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems
PY_0_M1E	1	5780 - 5780	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life
PY_0_M1F	1	5781 - 5781	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self
PY_0_M1G	1	5782 - 5782	Stress (mastery) - can do anything

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 104

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
PY_ODM1	2	5783 - 5784	Stress (mastery) scale - (D)
DGC0_1A	1	5785 - 5785	Medication - pain relievers
DGC0_1B	1	5786 - 5786	Medication - tranquilizers
DGC0_1C	1	5787 - 5787	Medication - diet pills
DGC0_1D	1	5788 - 5788	Medication - antidepressants
DGC0_1E	1	5789 - 5789	Medication - codeine, Demerol or morphine
DGC0_1F	1	5790 - 5790	Medication - allergy
DGC0_1G	1	5791 - 5791	Medication - asthma
DGC0_1H	1	5792 - 5792	Medication - cough or cold remedies
DGC0_1I	1	5793 - 5793	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
DGC0_1J	1	5794 - 5794	Medication - heart
DGC0_1K	1	5795 - 5795	Medication - blood pressure
DGC0_1L	1	5796 - 5796	Medication - diuretics
DGC0_1M	1	5797 - 5797	Medication - steroids
DGC0_1N	1	5798 - 5798	Medication - insulin
DGC0_1O	1	5799 - 5799	Medication - pills to control diabetes
DGC0_1P	1	5800 - 5800	Medication - sleeping pills
DGC0_1Q	1	5801 - 5801	Medication - stomach remedies
DGC0_1R	1	5802 - 5802	Medication - laxatives
DGC0_1S	1	5803 - 5803	Medication - birth control pills
DGC0_1T	1	5804 - 5804	Medication - hormones for menopause
DGC0_1T1	1	5805 - 5805	Hormone therapy - type
DGC0_1T2	4	5806 - 5809	Hormone therapy - year started
DGC0_1U	1	5810 - 5810	Medication - thyroid
DGC0_1V	1	5811 - 5811	Medication - other
DGC0F1	1	5812 - 5812	Flag for medications taken
DGC0_2	3	5813 - 5815	Number of different medications in past 2 days
DGC0F3A	1	5816 - 5816	Flag for drug 1
DGC0C3A	7	5817 - 5823	Drug code - drug 1
DGC0G3A	2	5824 - 5825	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)
DGC0_3AA	1	5826 - 5826	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
DGC0F3B	1	5827 - 5827	Flag for drug 2
DGC0C3B	7	5828 - 5834	Drug code - drug 2
DGC0G3B	2	5835 - 5836	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)
DGC0_3BA	1	5837 - 5837	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
DGC0F3C	1	5838 - 5838	Flag for drug 3

NPBS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 105

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC0C3C	7	5839 - 5845	Drug code - drug 3
DGC0G3C	2	5846 - 5847	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)
DGC0_3CA	1	5848 - 5848	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
DGC0F3D	1	5849 - 5849	Flag for drug 4
DGC0C3D	7	5850 - 5856	Drug code - drug 4
DGC0G3D	2	5857 - 5858	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)
DGC0_3DA	1	5859 - 5859	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4
DGC0F3E	1	5860 - 5860	Flag for drug 5
DGC0C3E	7	5861 - 5867	Drug code - drug 5
DGC0G3E	2	5868 - 5869	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)
DGC0_3EA	1	5870 - 5870	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5
DGC0F3F	1	5871 - 5871	Flag for drug 6
DGC0C3F	7	5872 - 5878	Drug code - drug 6
DGC0G3F	2	5879 - 5880	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)
DGC0_3FA	1	5881 - 5881	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6
DGC0F3G	1	5882 - 5882	Flag for drug 7
DGC0C3G	7	5883 - 5889	Drug code - drug 7
DGC0G3G	2	5890 - 5891	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)
DGC0_3GA	1	5892 - 5892	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7
DGC0F3H	1	5893 - 5893	Flag for drug 8
DGC0C3H	7	5894 - 5900	Drug code - drug 8
DGC0G3H	2	5901 - 5902	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)
DGC0_3HA	1	5903 - 5903	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
DGC0F3I	1	5904 - 5904	Flag for drug 9
DGC0C3I	7	5905 - 5911	Drug code - drug 9
DGC0G3I	2	5912 - 5913	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)
DGC0_3IA	1	5914 - 5914	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
DGC0F3J	1	5915 - 5915	Flag for drug 10
DGC0C3J	7	5916 - 5922	Drug code - drug 10
DGC0G3J	2	5923 - 5924	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)
DGC0_3JA	1	5925 - 5925	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10
DGC0F3K	1	5926 - 5926	Flag for drug 11
DGC0C3K	7	5927 - 5933	Drug code - drug 11
DGC0G3K	2	5934 - 5935	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)
DGC0_3KA	1	5936 - 5936	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11
DGC0F3L	1	5937 - 5937	Flag for drug 12

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 106

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC0C3L	7	5938 - 5944	Drug code - drug 12
DGC0G3L	2	5945 - 5946	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)
DGC0_3LA	1	5947 - 5947	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12
DGC0_4	1	5948 - 5948	Medication - use other health product
DGC0_4A	1	5949 - 5949	Medication - use other product in past 2 days
DGC0F5A	1	5950 - 5950	Flag for health product 1
DGC0C5A	7	5951 - 5957	Drug code - health product 1
DGC0G5A	2	5958 - 5959	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)
DGC0_5AA	1	5960 - 5960	Used a 2nd health product
DGC0F5B	1	5961 - 5961	Flag for health product 2
DGC0C5B	7	5962 - 5968	Drug code - health product 2
DGC0G5B	2	5969 - 5970	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)
DGC0_5BA	1	5971 - 5971	Used a 3rd health product
DGC0F5C	1	5972 - 5972	Flag for health product 3
DGC0C5C	7	5973 - 5979	Drug code - health product 3
DGC0G5C	2	5980 - 5981	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)
DGC0_5CA	1	5982 - 5982	Used a 4th health product
DGC0F5D	1	5983 - 5983	Flag for health product 4
DGC0C5D	7	5984 - 5990	Drug code - health product 4
DGC0G5D	2	5991 - 5992	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)
DGC0_5DA	1	5993 - 5993	Used a 5th health product
DGC0F5E	1	5994 - 5994	Flag for health product 5
DGC0C5E	7	5995 - 6001	Drug code - health product 5
DGC0G5E	2	6002 - 6003	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)
DGC0_5EA	1	6004 - 6004	Used a 6th health product
DGC0F5F	1	6005 - 6005	Flag for health product 6
DGC0C5F	7	6006 - 6012	Drug code - health product 6
DGC0G5F	2	6013 - 6014	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)
DGC0_5FA	1	6015 - 6015	Used a 7th health product
DGC0F5G	1	6016 - 6016	Flag for health product 7
DGC0C5G	7	6017 - 6023	Drug code - health product 7
DGC0G5G	2	6024 - 6025	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)
DGC0_5GA	1	6026 - 6026	Used a 8th health product
DGC0F5H	1	6027 - 6027	Flag for health product 8
DGC0C5H	7	6028 - 6034	Drug code - health product 8
DGC0G5H	2	6035 - 6036	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 107

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
DGC0_5HA	1	6037 - 6037	Used a 9th health product
DGC0F5I	1	6038 - 6038	Flag for health product 9
DGC0C5I	7	6039 - 6045	Drug code - health product 9
DGC0G5I	2	6046 - 6047	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)
DGC0_5IA	1	6048 - 6048	Used a 10th health product
DGC0F5J	1	6049 - 6049	Flag for health product 10
DGC0C5J	7	6050 - 6056	Drug code - health product 10
DGC0G5J	2	6057 - 6058	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)
DGC0_5JA	1	6059 - 6059	Used a 11th health product
DGC0F5K	1	6060 - 6060	Flag for health product 11
DGC0C5K	7	6061 - 6067	Drug code - health product 11
DGC0G5K	2	6068 - 6069	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)
DGC0_5KA	1	6070 - 6070	Used a 12th health product
DGC0F5L	1	6071 - 6071	Flag for health product 12
DGC0C5L	7	6072 - 6078	Drug code - health product 12
DGC0G5L	2	6079 - 6080	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)
SMC0_1	1	6081 - 6081	Household member smokes inside house
SMC0_2	1	6082 - 6082	Type of smoker
SMC0_3	3	6083 - 6085	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
SMC0_4	3	6086 - 6088	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
SMC0_4A	1	6089 - 6089	Ever smoked cigarettes
SMC0_4B	1	6090 - 6090	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)
SMC0_5A	1	6091 - 6091	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker
SMC0_5B	3	6092 - 6094	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker
SMC0_5C	2	6095 - 6096	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker
SMC0_5	1	6097 - 6097	Ever smoked daily
SMC0_6	3	6098 - 6100	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC0_7	3	6101 - 6103	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
SMC0_8	3	6104 - 6106	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
SMC0DTYP	2	6107 - 6108	Type of smoker - (D)
SMC0DYRS	3	6109 - 6111	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)
SMC0_9	2	6112 - 6113	Reason for quitting smoking
SMC0_10	2	6114 - 6115	Reason for starting smoking
SMC0_11	2	6116 - 6117	Reason for smoking less
SMC0_12	2	6118 - 6119	Reason for smoking more
SMC0_2_1	1	6120 - 6120	When first cigarette smoked after waking up

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 108

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SMC0_2_2	1	6121 - 6121	Tried quitting smoking
SMC0_2_3	2	6122 - 6123	Number of times tried to quit smoking
SMC0_2_4	1	6124 - 6124	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
SMC0_2_5	1	6125 - 6125	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
SMC0_2_6	1	6126 - 6126	Smoking restrictions in work place
ALC0_1A	1	6127 - 6127	Drank alcohol since last interview
ALC0_1	1	6128 - 6128	Drank alcohol in past 12 months
ALC0_2	2	6129 - 6130	Frequency of drinking alcohol
ALC0_3	2	6131 - 6132	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
ALC0_DAY	2	6133 - 6134	Interview date - day of the week
ALC0_5	1	6135 - 6135	Drank alcohol in past week
ALC0_5A1	3	6136 - 6138	Number of drinks - Sunday
ALC0_5A2	3	6139 - 6141	Number of drinks - Monday
ALC0_5A3	3	6142 - 6144	Number of drinks - Tuesday
ALC0_5A4	3	6145 - 6147	Number of drinks - Wednesday
ALC0_5A5	3	6148 - 6150	Number of drinks - Thursday
ALC0_5A6	3	6151 - 6153	Number of drinks - Friday
ALC0_5A7	3	6154 - 6156	Number of drinks - Saturday
ALC0_5B	1	6157 - 6157	Ever had a drink
ALC0_6	1	6158 - 6158	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
ALC0_7A	1	6159 - 6159	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
ALC0_7B	1	6160 - 6160	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
ALC0_7C	1	6161 - 6161	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
ALC0_7D	1	6162 - 6162	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
ALC0_7E	1	6163 - 6163	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
ALC0_7F	1	6164 - 6164	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
ALC0_7G	1	6165 - 6165	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
ALC0_7H	1	6166 - 6166	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
ALC0_7I	1	6167 - 6167	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
ALC0_7J	1	6168 - 6168	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
ALC0_7K	1	6169 - 6169	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
ALC0_7L	1	6170 - 6170	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
ALC0_7M	1	6171 - 6171	Reason reduced drinking - other
ALC0DTYP	1	6172 - 6172	Type of drinker - (D)
ALC0DWKY	3	6173 - 6175	Weekly total of alcohol consumed - (D)
ALC0DDLY	2	6176 - 6177	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 109

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC0_1A	1	6178 - 6178	Frequency - felt sad
MHC0_1B	1	6179 - 6179	Frequency - felt nervous
MHC0_1C	1	6180 - 6180	Frequency - felt restless / fidgety
MHC0_1D	1	6181 - 6181	Frequency - felt hopeless
MHC0_1E	1	6182 - 6182	Frequency - felt worthless
MHC0_1F	1	6183 - 6183	Frequency - felt everything was an effort
MHC0_1G	1	6184 - 6184	Frequency - feelings occurrence
MHC0_1H	1	6185 - 6185	Frequency - feelings occurrence (more)
MHC0_1I	1	6186 - 6186	Frequency - feelings occurrence (less)
MHC0_1J	1	6187 - 6187	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
MHC0_1K	1	6188 - 6188	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
MHC0_1L	3	6189 - 6191	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional
MHC0_1MA	1	6192 - 6192	Mental health - consulted family doctor
MHC0_1MB	1	6193 - 6193	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
MHC0_1MC	1	6194 - 6194	Mental health - consulted psychologist
MHC0_1MD	1	6195 - 6195	Mental health - consulted nurse
MHC0_1ME	1	6196 - 6196	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
MHC0_1MF	1	6197 - 6197	Mental health - consulted other professional
MHC0_2	1	6198 - 6198	Felt depressed for 2 weeks or more in past year
MHC0_3	1	6199 - 6199	Depressed - usual duration
MHC0_4	1	6200 - 6200	Depressed - frequency
MHC0_5	1	6201 - 6201	Depressed - lost interest in most things
MHC0_6	1	6202 - 6202	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
MHC0_7	1	6203 - 6203	Depressed - weight change or not
MHC0_8KG	3	6204 - 6206	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
MHC0_8LB	3	6207 - 6209	Depressed - weight change (lb.)
MHC0_9	1	6210 - 6210	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
MHC0_10	1	6211 - 6211	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC0_11	1	6212 - 6212	Depressed - trouble concentrating
MHC0_12	1	6213 - 6213	Depressed - felt down on self
MHC0_13	1	6214 - 6214	Depressed - thought a lot about death
MHC0_14	2	6215 - 6216	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC0_15	2	6217 - 6218	Depressed - month of occurrence
MHC0_16	1	6219 - 6219	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure
MHC0_17	1	6220 - 6220	Loss of interest - duration
MHC0_18	1	6221 - 6221	Loss of interest - frequency

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 110

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
MHC0_19	1	6222 - 6222	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
MHC0_20	1	6223 - 6223	Loss of interest - weight change or not
MHC0_21K	3	6224 - 6226	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
MHC0_21L	3	6227 - 6229	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)
MHC0_22	1	6230 - 6230	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep
MHC0_23	1	6231 - 6231	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
MHC0_24	1	6232 - 6232	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
MHC0_25	1	6233 - 6233	Loss of interest - felt down on self
MHC0_26	1	6234 - 6234	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death
MHC0_27	2	6235 - 6236	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months
MHC0_28	2	6237 - 6238	Loss of interest - month of occurrence
MHC0DDS	2	6239 - 6240	Distress Scale - (D)
MHC0DCH	2	6241 - 6242	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)
MHC0DSF	2	6243 - 6244	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)
MHC0DPP	4.2	6245 - 6248	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)
MHC0DWK	2	6249 - 6250	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)
MHC0DMT	2	6251 - 6252	Specific month when felt depressed - (D)
SSC0_101	3	6253 - 6255	No. of close friends and relatives
SSC0_102	1	6256 - 6256	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
SSC0_103	1	6257 - 6257	Has someone to count on to listen
SSC0_104	1	6258 - 6258	Has someone to give advice about a crisis
SSC0_105	1	6259 - 6259	Has someone to go to the doctor with
SSC0_106	1	6260 - 6260	Has someone who shows love and affection
SSC0_107	1	6261 - 6261	Has someone to have a good time with
SSC0_108	1	6262 - 6262	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation
SSC0_109	1	6263 - 6263	Has someone to confide in
SSC0_110	1	6264 - 6264	Has someone who gives hugs
SSC0_111	1	6265 - 6265	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
SSC0_112	1	6266 - 6266	Has someone to prepare meals
SSC0_113	1	6267 - 6267	Has someone to give advice
SSC0_114	1	6268 - 6268	Has someone to do things to get mind off things
SSC0_115	1	6269 - 6269	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
SSC0_116	1	6270 - 6270	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
SSC0_117	1	6271 - 6271	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems
SSC0_118	1	6272 - 6272	Has someone to do something enjoyable with
SSC0_119	1	6273 - 6273	Has someone who understands problems

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 111

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SSC0_120	1	6274 - 6274	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted
SSC0DTNG	2	6275 - 6276	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC0DAFF	2	6277 - 6278	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC0DSOC	2	6279 - 6280	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)
SSC0DEMO	2	6281 - 6282	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)
SDC0DRES	3	6283 - 6285	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)
SDC0_4A	1	6286 - 6286	Ethnic origin - Canadian
SDC0_4B	1	6287 - 6287	Ethnic origin - French
SDC0_4C	1	6288 - 6288	Ethnic origin - English
SDC0_4D	1	6289 - 6289	Ethnic origin - German
SDC0_4E	1	6290 - 6290	Ethnic origin - Scottish
SDC0_4F	1	6291 - 6291	Ethnic origin - Irish
SDC0_4G	1	6292 - 6292	Ethnic origin - Italian
SDC0_4H	1	6293 - 6293	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian
SDC0_4I	1	6294 - 6294	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC0_4J	1	6295 - 6295	Ethnic origin - Chinese
SDC0_4K	1	6296 - 6296	Ethnic origin - Jewish
SDC0_4L	1	6297 - 6297	Ethnic origin - Polish
SDC0_4M	1	6298 - 6298	Ethnic origin - Portuguese
SDC0_4N	1	6299 - 6299	Ethnic origin - South Asian
SDC0_4O	1	6300 - 6300	Ethnic origin - Black
SDC0_4P	1	6301 - 6301	Ethnic origin - North American Indian
SDC0_4Q	1	6302 - 6302	Ethnic origin - Métis
SDC0_4R	1	6303 - 6303	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo
SDC0_4S	1	6304 - 6304	Ethnic origin - other
SDC0_5A	1	6305 - 6305	Can converse - English
SDC0_5B	1	6306 - 6306	Can converse - French
SDC0_5C	1	6307 - 6307	Can converse - Arabic
SDC0_5D	1	6308 - 6308	Can converse - Chinese
SDC0_5E	1	6309 - 6309	Can converse - Cree
SDC0_5F	1	6310 - 6310	Can converse - German
SDC0_5G	1	6311 - 6311	Can converse - Greek
SDC0_5H	1	6312 - 6312	Can converse - Hungarian
SDC0_5I	1	6313 - 6313	Can converse - Italian
SDC0_5J	1	6314 - 6314	Can converse - Korean
SDC0_5K	1	6315 - 6315	Can converse - Persian

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 112

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC0_5L	1	6316 - 6316	Can converse - Polish
SDC0_5M	1	6317 - 6317	Can converse - Portuguese
SDC0_5N	1	6318 - 6318	Can converse - Punjabi
SDC0_5O	1	6319 - 6319	Can converse - Spanish
SDC0_5P	1	6320 - 6320	Can converse - Tagalog
SDC0_5Q	1	6321 - 6321	Can converse - Ukrainian
SDC0_5R	1	6322 - 6322	Can converse - Vietnamese
SDC0_5S	1	6323 - 6323	Can converse - other language
SDC0DLNG	2	6324 - 6325	Language in which respondent can converse - (D)
SDC0_6A	1	6326 - 6326	First language learned and still understood - English
SDC0_6B	1	6327 - 6327	First language learned and still understood - French
SDC0_6C	1	6328 - 6328	First language learned and still understood - Arabic
SDC0_6D	1	6329 - 6329	First language learned and still understood - Chinese
SDC0_6E	1	6330 - 6330	First language learned and still understood - Cree
SDC0_6F	1	6331 - 6331	First language learned and still understood - German
SDC0_6G	1	6332 - 6332	First language learned and still understood - Greek
SDC0_6H	1	6333 - 6333	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
SDC0_6I	1	6334 - 6334	First language learned and still understood - Italian
SDC0_6J	1	6335 - 6335	First language learned and still understood - Korean
SDC0_6K	1	6336 - 6336	First language learned and still understood - Persian
SDC0_6L	1	6337 - 6337	First language learned and still understood - Polish
SDC0_6M	1	6338 - 6338	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese
SDC0_6N	1	6339 - 6339	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi
SDC0_6O	1	6340 - 6340	First language learned and still understood - Spanish
SDC0_6P	1	6341 - 6341	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog
SDC0_6Q	1	6342 - 6342	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian
SDC0_6R	1	6343 - 6343	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese
SDC0_6S	1	6344 - 6344	First language learned and still understood - other
SDC0_7A	1	6345 - 6345	Race or colour - White
SDC0_7B	1	6346 - 6346	Race or colour - Chinese
SDC0_7C	1	6347 - 6347	Race or colour - South Asian
SDC0_7D	1	6348 - 6348	Race or colour - Black
SDC0_7E	1	6349 - 6349	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
SDC0_7F	1	6350 - 6350	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian
SDC0_7G	1	6351 - 6351	Race or colour - Filipino
SDC0_7H	1	6352 - 6352	Race or colour - South East Asian

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 113

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
SDC0_7I	1	6353 - 6353	Race or colour - Latin American
SDC0_7J	1	6354 - 6354	Race or colour - Japanese
SDC0_7K	1	6355 - 6355	Race or colour - Korean
SDC0_7L	1	6356 - 6356	Race or colour - other
SDC0DRAC	2	6357 - 6358	Race or colour - (D)
EDC0_1	1	6359 - 6359	Currently attending a school, college or university
EDC0_2	1	6360 - 6360	Full-time or part-time student
EDC0_4	2	6361 - 6362	Number of years of elementary and high school completed
EDC0_5	1	6363 - 6363	Graduated from high school
EDC0_6	1	6364 - 6364	Attended post-secondary institution
EDC0_7	2	6365 - 6366	Highest level of post-secondary education attained
EDC0D1	2	6367 - 6368	Highest level of education - 14 levels - (D)
EDC0D2	2	6369 - 6370	Highest level of education - 12 levels - (D)
EDC0D3	1	6371 - 6371	Highest level of education - 4 levels - (D)
LSC0_1	1	6372 - 6372	Worked at a job or business last week
LSC0_2	1	6373 - 6373	Absent from job or business last week
LSC0_3	1	6374 - 6374	Had more than one job or business last week
LSC0_11	1	6375 - 6375	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
LSC0_12	1	6376 - 6376	Had a job to start in future last week
LSC0_13	2	6377 - 6378	Not currently working - reason
LSC0_21	1	6379 - 6379	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months
LSC0_22	1	6380 - 6380	Looked for work in past 12 months
LSC0_23	1	6381 - 6381	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
LSC0_31	1	6382 - 6382	Status in employment - main job or business
LSC0F32	1	6383 - 6383	Flag for name of own business
LSC0F33	1	6384 - 6384	Flag for name of employer
LSC0F34	1	6385 - 6385	Flag for kind of business
LSC0F35	1	6386 - 6386	Flag for kind of work
LSC0F36	1	6387 - 6387	Flag for main activity or duties
LFC0CI97	4	6388 - 6391	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job
LFC0GI16	2	6392 - 6393	Standard Industry Code for main job - 16 groups - (G)
LFC0CO91	4	6394 - 6397	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job
LFC0GO25	2	6398 - 6399	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 25 groups - (G)
LFC0GO47	2	6400 - 6401	Standard Occupation Code for main job - 47 groups - (G)
LSC0_41	2	6402 - 6403	Absent from job or business last week - reason
LSC0_42	3	6404 - 6406	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 114

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
LSC0_43	1	6407 - 6407	Preferred number of hours - main job or business
LSC0_44	2	6408 - 6409	Usual work schedule - main job or business
LSC0_45	2	6410 - 6411	Usual work schedule - reason
LSC0_46	1	6412 - 6412	Work on weekends - main job or business
LSC0_51	2	6413 - 6414	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks
LSC0_52	2	6415 - 6416	Worked at more than one job or business - reason
LSC0_53	3	6417 - 6419	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business
LSC0_54	1	6420 - 6420	Work on weekends - other job or business
LSC0_61	2	6421 - 6422	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months
LSC0_71	2	6423 - 6424	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months
LSC0_72	1	6425 - 6425	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)
LSC0_73	2	6426 - 6427	Not looking for work - reason
LSC0_74	1	6428 - 6428	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
LSC0DCWS	1	6429 - 6429	Current working status - (D)
LSC0DYWS	2	6430 - 6431	Working status in last 12 months - (D)
LSC0DSWS	1	6432 - 6432	Student working status - (D)
LSC0DMJS	2	6433 - 6434	Multiple job status - (D)
LSC0DRNW	2	6435 - 6436	Main reason for not working last week - (D)
LSC0DHPW	3	6437 - 6439	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)
LSC0DPFT	1	6440 - 6440	Work status - full time or part time - (D)
LSC0DJST	2	6441 - 6442	Job status over past year - (D)
INC0_1A	1	6443 - 6443	Source of income - wages and salaries
INC0_1B	1	6444 - 6444	Source of income - self-employment
INC0_1C	1	6445 - 6445	Source of income - dividends and interest
INC0_1D	1	6446 - 6446	Source of income - employment insurance
INC0_1E	1	6447 - 6447	Source of income - worker's compensation
INC0_1F	1	6448 - 6448	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan
INC0_1G	1	6449 - 6449	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities
INC0_1H	1	6450 - 6450	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.
INC0_1I	1	6451 - 6451	Source of income - child tax benefit
INC0_1J	1	6452 - 6452	Source of income - social assistance / welfare
INC0_1K	1	6453 - 6453	Source of income - child support
INC0_1L	1	6454 - 6454	Source of income - alimony
INC0_1M	1	6455 - 6455	Source of income - other
INC0_1N	1	6456 - 6456	Source of income - none
INC0_2	2	6457 - 6458	Total household income - main source

NPHS Cycle 4 (2000-2001): Record Layout

Page 115

Master File - Longitudinal

April 2002

Printed: April 24, 2002

Variable	Length	Position	Concept
INC0_3	6	6459 - 6464	Total household income - best estimate
INC0_3A	1	6465 - 6465	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC0_3B	1	6466 - 6466	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC0_3C	1	6467 - 6467	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC0_3D	1	6468 - 6468	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC0_3E	1	6469 - 6469	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC0_3F	1	6470 - 6470	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC0_3G	1	6471 - 6471	Total household income - >= \$50,000
INC0DHH	2	6472 - 6473	Total household income from all sources - (D)
INC0DIA2	1	6474 - 6474	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)
INC0DIA4	1	6475 - 6475	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)
INC0DIA5	1	6476 - 6476	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)
INC0_4	6	6477 - 6482	Total personal income - best estimate
INC0_4A	1	6483 - 6483	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000
INC0_4B	1	6484 - 6484	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
INC0_4C	1	6485 - 6485	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
INC0_4D	1	6486 - 6486	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
INC0_4E	1	6487 - 6487	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
INC0_4F	1	6488 - 6488	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000
INC0_4G	1	6489 - 6489	Total personal income - >= \$50,000
INC0DPER	2	6490 - 6491	Total personal income from all sources - (D)
INC0CCPI	5.1	6492 - 6496	Consumer Price Index
AM60_LNK	1	6497 - 6497	Permission to link data
AM60_SHA	1	6498 - 6498	Agree to share information
AM60_TEL	1	6499 - 6499	H06 interview by telephone or in person
AM60_LNG	2	6500 - 6501	Interview language - H06
AM60LDUR	4	6502 - 6505	Duration of time between H06 interviews
WT64LS	8.2	6506 - 6513	Master weight - Longitudinal
WF60LF	1	6514 - 6514	Subset flag - Longitudinal full response
WT60LF	8.2	6515 - 6522	Master weight - Longitudinal full response
WF60SLF	1	6523 - 6523	Subset flag - Share longitudinal full response
WT60SLF	8.2	6524 - 6531	Share weight - Longitudinal full response
WF60LFE	1	6532 - 6532	Subset flag - Cycle 1 and Cycle 4 full response
WT60LFE	8.2	6533 - 6540	Master weight - Cycle 1 and Cycle 4 full response